

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #26  
July 1, 2023**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, July 1, 2023



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon G. Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, June 26, 2023*; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on *Tuesday June 27, 2023*; and attested by the City Clerk, Andrea Blevins on *Wednesday June 28, 2023* prior to Bulletin publishing)

Ordinance 0184-2023, "To rezone 1555 MCNAUGHTEN RD. (43232), being 7.87± acres located on the west side of McNaughten Road, 900± south of Riverton Road, From: RRR, Restricted Rural Residential District, To: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z22-033).", was defeated on *Monday, June 26, 2023* by Columbus City Council 2-5.

### **The City Bulletin** **Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# **Council Journal (Minutes)**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

---

Monday, June 26, 2023

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 32 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, JUNE 26, 2023 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

#### ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE JOURNAL

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- [C0017-2023](#) THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY, JUNE 21, 2023.  
New Type: D2  
To: Tpas LLC  
1464 Gemini Pl  
Columbus, OH 43240  
Permit #: 9002301  
  
New Type: D1  
To: Hogan Hospitality LLC  
6068 Channingway Blvd  
Columbus, OH 43232  
Permit #: 3906068  
  
Transfer Type: D5  
To: House City Chinese Restaurant LLC  
3781 S Hamilton Rd  
Columbus, OH 43125  
From: 1439 Alch LLC

1439 Grandview Ave & Patio  
Columbus, OH 43212  
Permit #: 68955500010

New Type: D1  
To: Chris Lam  
DBA New Wave Hair Salon  
1695 Old Henderson Rd  
Columbus, OH 43220  
Permit #: 4496490

New Type: D1  
To: Noir Lounge LLC  
Unit 101  
15 W Cherry St  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Permit #: 6450050

Stock Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Ant Lockbourne LLC  
DBA Express Drive Thru  
1925 Lockbourne Rd  
Columbus, OH 43207  
Permit #: 0225424

TREX Type: D2  
To: Lockbourne Bar & Grill Inc.  
DBA Dawghouse Pizza & Bar  
2031 Lockbourne Rd & Patio  
Columbus, OH 43207  
From: City Barbeque LLC  
DBA City Barbeque  
& Patio  
2261 Stringtown Rd  
Grove City, OH 43123  
Permit #: 52503900005

Transfer Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Alem Sons LLC  
445 E 17th Ave  
Columbus, OH 43201  
From: Mars Speed LLC  
DBA Camps Carryout  
445 E 1th Ave  
Columbus, OH 43201

Permit #: 0100499

Advertise Date: 7/1/23

Agenda Date: 6/26/23

Return Date: 7/6/23

Read and Filed

## RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

### REMY

- 2 [0125X-2023](#) To recognize, designate, and celebrate the inaugural Public Safety Week in Columbus, Ohio from June 25 - July 1, 2023.

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

### FAVOR

- 3 [0123X-2023](#) To Recognize June 2023 as Caribbean American Heritage Month

**Sponsors:** Shayla Favor, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA

### FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, to waive the reading of the titles of first reading legislation. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN

- FR-1 [1696-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into

a non-profit service contract with the Columbus Next Generation Corporation for the purpose of purchasing/acquiring and developing key urban real property assets in targeted central city areas in an amount up to \$500,000.00; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$500,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$500,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-2** [1697-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Rev1 Ventures for the purpose of administering the Entrepreneurial Signature Program; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the 2023 General Fund Operating Budget; and to authorize the advancement of funds on a pre-determined schedule. (\$250,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-3** [1757-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. to provide funding for services within the Special Improvement District boundaries per the Plan for Services; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of up to \$190,000.00 from the 2023 General Fund Operating Budget; and to authorize the advancement of funds on a pre-determined schedule. (\$190,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-4** [1758-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Sister Cities International, Inc. in an amount up to \$150,000.00 for the purpose of promoting business, government, cultural, educational and environmental exchanges between the Columbus Sister Cities; to authorize the transfer and expenditure of up to \$150,000.00 from the 2023 General Fund Operating Budget; and to authorize the advancement of funds on a pre-determined schedule. (\$150,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-5** [1763-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for profit-service contract with the Neighborhood Design Center (NDC) in an amount up to \$143,000.00 to provide design services to businesses in the Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization (NCR) districts, as well as businesses throughout the City of Columbus as appropriate, as part of the NCR Interior/Exterior Renovation Grant program; and to authorize the expenditure of \$143,000.00 from the Division of Economic Development's General Fund budget. (\$143,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-6** [1849-2023](#) To amend Ordinance No. 0390-2023, approved by Columbus City Council on March 6, 2023, for the purposes of (1) revising the 180-day period needed to execute the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement to 180 days after passage of this ordinance, and (2) to remove CL Stelzer, LLC as the ENTERPRISE and replaced by Stelzer Industrial LLC as the ENTERPRISE, by which Stelzer Industrial LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the AGREEMENT. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-7** [1850-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement for the first time with Cologix US, Inc. and Cologix Services Company, LLC, to add Cologix Col4, LLC and Cologix, Inc., as additional entities and party to the EZ Agreement.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-8** [1851-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Hollingsworth Logistics Group, LLC dba Hollingsworth, LLC and Hollingsworth Management Services, LLC for the purpose of adding Crown Staffing Solutions, LLC as an additional GRANTEE to the AGREEMENT. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-9** [1870-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1557-59 Maynard Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program.

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR.  
FAVOR BANKSTON HARDIN**

**FR-10** [0122X-2023](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Northeast MOU - Central College Uly Road Reconstruction Project. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-11** [1442-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to submit applications for the Local Transportation Improvement Program and State Capital Improvement Program and to execute project agreements for approved projects; to authorize the Director of Public Service and the Director of



Finance and Management to submit loan documents and borrow money from the Ohio Public Works Commission for projects as awarded under the State Capital Improvement Program; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management and City Auditor, as appropriate, to sign for funding use certification, local match availability, and to certify loan portion repayment. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-12** [1780-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute grant agreements with the Ohio Department of Transportation relative to the Highway Safety Improvement Program, to accept and expend awarded grant funds, and to issue refunds, if necessary, for approved projects. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **RECREATION & PARKS: BROWN, CHR. DORANS BANKSTON HARDIN**

- FR-13** [1730-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Irrigation Parts with Jerry Pate Turf & Irrigation, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00. (\$1.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **EDUCATION: BROWN, CHR. FAVOR BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN**

- FR-14** [1781-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Office of Education to enter into a contract with HMB - Learning Circle Software, LLC to provide ongoing technical support for the CeeHiVE data platform, a program necessary to achieve the Mayor's goal that every 4-year-old in Columbus has access to a high-quality pre-kindergarten education; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$195,547.00 from the general fund. (\$195,547.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN**

- FR-15** [1398-2023](#) To authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and the appropriation of funds within the Water PayGo Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with CH2M Hill Engineers for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$1,747,700.00 within the Water G. O. Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification.

(\$1,747,700.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-16** [1454-2023](#) To authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with BLD Services LLC for the Lateral Lining - Blueprint North Linden 1, Oakland Park Medina Project; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$8,111,782.73 from the Sanitary Revolving Loan Fund and the Sanitary Bond Fund to pay for the project. (\$8,111,782.73)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-17** [1470-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract renewal with Burgess and Niple for the General Engineering Consultant Services #4 project; and to expend up to \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund for the project. (\$500,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-18** [1519-2023](#) To authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with T&M Associates for the Blueprint Old Beechwood Area Integrated Solutions project; and to expend up to \$66,852.86 from the Sanitary Bond Fund for the project. (\$66,852.86)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-19** [1530-2023](#) To authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control for the Fairwood Facility HVAC Replacement project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$874,500.00 for the project. (\$874,500.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-20** [1600-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Sherman Reilly, Inc. for the purchase of a Underground Cable Puller Trailer for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$241,971.40 from the Division of Electricity Operating Fund; (\$241,971.40)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-21** [1606-2023](#) To authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the contract with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns, and Dehaven, dba GPD Group, for the Sanitary Pump Station Evaluation and Upgrade Program Project; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 within the Sanitary Bond Fund to pay for the contract renewal. (\$300,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-22** [1609-2023](#) To authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for professional design services with Burgess & Niple for the Alum Creek Trunk - Middle (Phase D) Sewer Rehabilitation project; and to authorize an expenditure not to exceed \$1,208,612.84 from the Sanitary Bond Fund for the contract. (\$1,208,612.84)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-23** [1611-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the contract with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for the Stormwater Pump Stations Evaluation & Upgrade Program; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$300,000.00 within the Storm Bond Fund to pay for the contract renewal. (\$300,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-24** [1615-2023](#) To authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional services contract with Resource International. and with Korda/Nemeth Engineering for the General Engineering Services - Storm & Sanitary - 2022 projects; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund and from the Sanitary Bond Fund. (\$1,000,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-25** [1664-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Seal Analytical, Inc. for the purchase of a Discrete Analyzer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$94,512.00 from the Division of Sewer Operating Fund; (\$94,512.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-26** [1723-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase an

Indefinite Quantity Contract with Asplundh Tree Expert LLC for Tree Trimming and Vegetative Management Services and to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$600,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-27** [1724-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify to extend the contract and increase funding on an indefinite quantity contract with Watershed Organic Lawn Care for the Green Infrastructure Inspection and Maintenance Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$25,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

### **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT: DORANS, CHR. FAVOR BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-28** [1809-2023](#)

To authorize an appropriation within the Job Growth subfund for various expenditures for materials, equipment, and professional services related to the community education duties of the Wage Theft Prevention and Enforcement Commission. (\$50,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Rob Dorans

**Read for the First Time**

### **HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. BROWN BANKSTON HARDIN**

**FR-29** [1762-2023](#)

To amend Ordinance 0603-2023, passed March 6, 2023, related to the conveyance of title for 55 Brehl Ave. (010-014155), 320 Brehl Ave. (010-012122) and 391 Brehl Ave. (010-018288) held in the Land Bank, to amend the Price from \$74,480.00 to \$78,480.00. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-31** [1841-2023](#)

To amend the Far South CRA to modify its geographic boundaries; to provide that the City's existing Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall serve as the Housing Council for the Far South Community Reinvestment Area, as amended herein.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-32** [1843-2023](#)

To repeal Ordinance No. 3358-2022 due to clerical errors and to amend Ordinance No. 1871-2022 for the Far West Broad Community Reinvestment Area to align with the updates located in Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes; to modify its geographic boundaries; to provide that the City's existing Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall serve as the Housing Council for the Far West Broad Community Reinvestment Area.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-33** [1844-2023](#) To create the Crosswoods Community Reinvestment Area; to authorize real property tax exemptions as authorized by Chapter 3735 of the Ohio Revised Code; and to provide that the City's existing Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall serve as the Housing Council for the Crosswoods Community Reinvestment Area.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-34** [1845-2023](#) To create the West Scioto Community Reinvestment Area; to authorize real property tax exemptions as authorized by Chapter 3735 of the Ohio Revised Code; and to provide that the City's existing Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council shall serve as the Housing Council for the West Scioto Community Reinvestment Area.

**Read for the First Time****HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: FAVOR, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA  
BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-35** [1740-2023](#) To authorize the Executive Director of the Office of CelebrateOne, on behalf of the Office of the Mayor, to establish a not for profit grant agreement with Planned Parenthood of Greater Ohio for teen peer-to-peer reproductive health education in support of the CelebrateOne goal to improve reproductive health planning in its high priority neighborhoods; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$150,000.00 from the General Government Grants Fund. (\$150,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-36** [1764-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a non-profit service contract with the Community Shelter Board for the purpose of continuing the City's support for men, women and families who are experiencing, or at risk of experiencing, homelessness in Columbus; to authorize the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2023; and to authorize the expenditure of \$5,389,650.00 from the General Fund. (\$5,389,650.00)

**Read for the First Time****PUBLIC SAFETY: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA DORANS HARDIN**

- FR-37** [1593-2023](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer monies between projects in the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund, to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to enter into contract with Intrado Life & Safety Solutions Corporation for the upgrade of the city's 911 system

pursuant to the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; and the expenditure in the amount up to \$1,269,677.07 within the Public Safety's Capital Improvement Fund. (\$1,269,677.07)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-38** [1639-2023](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with Galls LLC, High-Com, Vance's, Grainger, Lawmen's and Jendco for the purchase of uniforms and accessories for the Division of Police from existing Universal Term Contracts; and to authorize the expenditure of \$3,181,366.00 from the general fund. (\$3,181,366.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-39** [1672-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Police, to enter into contract with Pen-Link Ltd. to purchase and install an upgraded computer software system that aids in obtaining and analyzing electronic information crucial to resolving cases; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; and to authorize the expenditure of \$424,791.50 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Seizure Fund. (\$424,791.50)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-40** [1683-2023](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Public Safety, on behalf of the Division of Support Services, to enter into a contract with Motorola Solutions Inc. for the upgrade of 800MHz radios in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize an expenditure of \$208,125.00 from Public Safety's General Fund budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$208,125.00).

**Read for the First Time**

### **ENVIRONMENT: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA FAVOR HARDIN**

**FR-41** [1667-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to apply for grant funding from the United States Department of Agriculture's Composting and Food Waste Reduction cooperative agreement pilot program; to authorize the execution of grant and other requisite agreements with the United States Department of Agriculture and other entities providing for the acceptance and administration of said grant award on behalf of the City of Columbus Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of any awarded funds; and to refund any unused grant funds. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FINANCE: HARDIN CHR. BANKSTON REMY BARROSO DE PADILLA**

**FR-42** [1445-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Setterlin Building Co. for the Construction Services - Task Order Basis project; on behalf of the Office of Construction Management; to authorize an expenditure up to \$750,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$500,000.00 from the Safety General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,250,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-43** [1725-2023](#) To authorize the City Treasurer to modify its contract with Crowe LLP for consulting services; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 from the general fund. (\$75,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-44** [1729-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Ultra Low Sulphur Diesel, Biodiesel and Non-Road Diesel Fuel with Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00. (\$1.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. BROWN REMY FAVOR****FAVOR**

**FR-45** [1839-2023](#) To repeal and amend Chapter 4565 of the Columbus City Codes to alter the affordable housing requirements applicable in Market Ready, Ready for Revitalization, and Ready for Opportunity Community Reinvestment Areas, and to incorporate certain administrative modifications.

**Sponsors:** Shayla Favor

**Read for the First Time**

**CA CONSENT ACTIONS****RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:****BANKSTON**

**CA-1** [0127X-2023](#) To Commend, Recognize, and Celebrate Brian Asamoah's Annual Youth Football Camp

**Sponsors:** Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Shannon G. Hardin and Emmanuel V. Remy

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### FAVOR

**CA-2** [0124X-2023](#) To honor, recognize and congratulate Columbus Speech & Hearing on 100 years of success in serving the communication needs of central Ohio

**Sponsors:** Shayla Favor, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### HARDIN

**CA-3** [0121X-2023](#) To Honor, Recognize and Celebrate the Life of Oneda Eubanks, 1941-2023

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor and Emmanuel V. Remy

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-4** [0126X-2023](#) To Celebrate Somalia's Independence Day and Recognize the Raising of the Somali Flag at the Ohio Statehouse

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor and Emmanuel V. Remy

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN

**CA-5** [1503-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract in an amount up to \$100,000.00 with Rev1 Ventures for the purpose of partnering in the Diversity Equity & Inclusion Grant Fund Program; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$100,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-6** [1666-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a First Amendment to the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement with the Harrison Market Community Authority and WTD Development, LLC; to appropriate and authorize the expenditure of service payments in lieu of taxes and property tax rollback payments



generated by parcels in the Harrison West Redevelopment Incentive District (AC Humko II TIF) pursuant to the First Amendment to the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement to provide additional financing for the development of public parkland improvements; to authorize the City's Recreation and Parks Department Director to enter into a Right of Entry and Release of Liability Agreement and a Construction Agreement with WTD Development, LLC; to authorize the City's Recreation and Parks Department Director to enter into a Park Maintenance Agreement with the Harrison Market Community Authority; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-7** [1674-2023](#)

To accept the application (AN23-002) of the Wayne Post Trust for the annexation of certain territory containing 4.64± acres in Blendon Township.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [1675-2023](#)

To accept the application (AN23-010) of Matthew Howard & Maureen Wooton for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.847± acres in Perry Township.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [1699-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a beneficiary grant agreement with Columbus State Community College, through their Small Business Development Center, in an amount up to \$250,000.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to provide continued program management services for the Columbus-Franklin County Small Business COVID-19 Response and Recovery Program and to pay for expenses starting April 1, 2023; to authorize the Director of Development to modify the terms and conditions of the not-for-profit service contract as needed without seeking further City Council approval; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 of ARPA funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [1761-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with Gravity Project 3 Holdings, LLC to outline the plans and certain commitments of the parties concerning the GreenHouse Gravity development; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [1813-2023](#)

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN22-019)

of 7.80± Acres in Norwich Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12** [1814-2023](#)

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN23-014) of 6.1± Acres in Norwich Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN**

**CA-13** [1751-2023](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Urban League to support their Young Professionals (CULYP) organization; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Nicholas Bankston

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-14** [1754-2023](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Education Foundation for Freedom in support of the Columbus Women & Girls' Fest; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Shayla Favor and Emmanuel V. Remy

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: BANKSTON, CHR. DORANS BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-15** [1644-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract with Schneider Electric Smart Grid Solutions LLC, for professional services, software licensing and ArcFM software maintenance and support associated with the IVR Responder, in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,712.65 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$50,712.65)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-16** [1820-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC, for Trellix software support; to authorize the expenditure of \$338,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$338,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR.  
FAVOR BANKSTON HARDIN**

- CA-17** [1364-2023](#) To amend Ordinance No. 0464-2023, passed February 3, 2023, to correct the property owner name from LV Collective to Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-18** [1533-2023](#) To amend the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Michael Baker International for the UIRF-Eakin Road SUP project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$640,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract. (\$640,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-19** [1578-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant a revocable encroachment easements to Adam Lodermeier located at 107 South Warren Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-20** [1579-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant a revocable encroachment easement to Susanna K. Warren located at 108 South Wayne Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-21** [1580-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant a revocable encroachment easement to First Church of God, Inc. located at 116 South Wayne Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-22** [1610-2023](#) To extinguish a 0.516 acre portion of right-of-way located with Belvidere Avenue to the west, Doren Avenue to the south, and Lechner Avenue to

the east and Floral Avenue to the north; and transfer the asset to The City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [1613-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.184 acre portion of the Columbus Crew Way right-of-way at the intersection of Nordecke Drive at no cost. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-24** [1760-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute agreements with and to accept grant funding from the Ohio Department of Transportation for the Urban Paving FRA-710-0.00 (Busch Blvd & Schrock Rd) PID111560 project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25** [1773-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to accept a Municipal Bridge Program Grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation in connection to the Kimberly Parkway Bridge Replacement project; to authorize the execution of grant and other requisite agreements with ODOT and other entities providing for the acceptance and administration of said grant award on behalf of the City of Columbus Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of any awarded funds and the refund of any unused funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**NEIGHBORHOODS AND IMMIGRANT, REFUGEE, AND MIGRANT AFFAIRS:  
BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. DORANS REMY HARDIN**

**CA-26** [0225-2023](#)

To authorize the expenditure of up to \$800,000.00 within the Department of Neighborhoods; to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into subaward grant agreements with Community Development for all People, Franklinton Development Association, Africentric Personal Development Shop and Community of Caring Development Foundation in an amount up to \$800,000.00 to add needed support services as a result of COVID-19 for youth and families in the City of Columbus; and to declare an emergency. (\$800,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-27** [1499-2023](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$52,500.00 from the Department of Neighborhoods General Fund to the Area Commission Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate \$52,500.00 within the Area Commission Fund for operating expenses of the Area Commissions; to authorize the City Auditor to establish a new subfund within the Area Commissions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$52,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [1712-2023](#) To authorize the Director of Neighborhoods to enter into a contract with MKSK to develop a comprehensive community plan for the Eastland community; to authorize the expenditure up to \$849,600.00 in the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$849,600.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [1738-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into contract with Language Line Services Inc. for telephonic interpretation services, to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$18,000.00 to the Department of Neighborhoods within the Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$18,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [1765-2023](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus African Festival in support of their 2023 Festival; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla and Shayla Favor

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [1767-2023](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Fashion Initiative in support of 614 Day; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,500.00)

**Sponsors:** Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Shayla Favor, Shannon G. Hardin and Emmanuel V. Remy

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**VETERANS, SENIOR, & DISABILITY AFFAIRS: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-32** [1571-2023](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to make payments to Hanna Commercial, LLC for the third

year of a four-year building maintenance service contract for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$450,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$450,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [1708-2023](#)

To authorize an appropriation in the amount of \$324,819.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging in connection with the Alzheimer's Respite and Senior Volunteer programs; and to declare an emergency. (\$324,819.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [1709-2023](#)

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into twelve (12) contracts for the provision of services to older adults in Central Ohio in connection with the Alzheimer's Respite Program and Senior Volunteer programs administered by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; to authorize the expenditure of \$290,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$290,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**RECREATION & PARKS: BROWN, CHR. DORANS BANKSTON HARDIN**

**CA-35** [1418-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Kimley-Horn for the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer of \$413,402.82 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2022 Capital Improvements Budget; and to authorize the expenditure of \$413,402.82 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$413,402.82)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN**

**CA-36** [1434-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Master Services Agreement with American Municipal Power, Inc. to provide funding for participation in journeyman lineworker safety and training programs; to authorize the expenditure of \$55,500.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$55,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [1452-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify

an existing utility cooperative agreement among the City of Columbus, the Marble Cliff Quarry Community Authority, and the Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC to update the utility service boundaries, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [1592-2023](#)

To amend the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation within the Water Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to issue a purchase order to Travco Construction for services related to Water Main Repairs; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$15,532.19 from the Water Bond Fund to pay outstanding invoices; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,532.19)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39** [1634-2023](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of East Cooke Road and Overbrook Drive, and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Cooke Road Culvert Improvements; and to declare an emergency. (\$110,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-40** [1774-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract modification with AECOM for the Wilson Ave Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$47,118.32 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$47,118.32)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-41** [1775-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Blueprint Hilltop - Green Infrastructure - Palmetto/Westgate Area Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,889.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,889.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [1776-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Compost Facility Odor Control Improvements Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$38,486.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$38,486.00)



This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-43** [1786-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contract(s) and purchase orders from PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc. to PerkinElmer U.S. LLC and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. DORANS BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN**

- CA-44** [1196-2023](#) To authorize the creation of an Elevating Trust Private Grant Fund within the City Attorney's Office; to authorize the acceptance of the Association of Prosecuting Attorneys \$5,500.00 award supporting Elevating Trust project activities; to authorize the appropriation of \$5,500.00 within the Private Grant Fund; to authorize the appropriation of future Elevating Trust awards and donations to the Private Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency.(\$5,500.00).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-45** [1716-2023](#) To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept two grants in the amount of \$17,500.00 and \$82,500.00 (total \$100,000.00) from the Franklin County Commissioners and to appropriate from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund; to enter into a not for profit services contract with Think Make Live Youth (TMLY) in the amount of \$100,000.00 from the grant funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-46** [1717-2023](#) To authorize and direct the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs; to appropriate \$3,800.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court Department of Probation and Pretrial Services for the purpose of providing ballistic vest; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,800.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: FAVOR, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-47** [1655-2023](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a Get Vaccinated Ohio (GVO) grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of



\$384,508.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$384,508.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the Board of Health to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Franklin County Public Health Department for the provision of immunization services to clients required to meet the deliverables of the grant for the period of July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024; to authorize the expenditure of \$88,989.63 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$384,508.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-48** [1736-2023](#)

To authorize the establishment of an imprest petty cash operating fund for the Columbus Public Health farmers' markets to be held this summer; to authorize a transfer within the operating fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-49** [1753-2023](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate universal term contract purchase agreement(s), on behalf of the Division of Fire, for the purchase of uniforms from Galls, LLC, and turnout gear from Lion First Responder PPE Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-50** [1792-2023](#)

To authorize the Department of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Police Public Safety Corps. Unit 2222 to support its participation in the 2023 Public Safety Cadets National Competition; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$14,000.00 within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund; to authorize payment for reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverages for participants; and to declare an emergency. (\$14,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-51** [1795-2023](#)

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Small Dog Electronics Inc. for the purchase of iPads and related supplies for use within the Division of Fire's Training Complex; to authorize the expenditure of \$94,279.90 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$94,279.90)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ENVIRONMENT: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-52** [1617-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to modify the contract with Routeware, Inc. for Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System software; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Division of Refuse Collection General Fund operating budget to pay for this contract. (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-53** [1706-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to modify the contract with Civil and Environmental Consultants, Inc., for explosive gas monitoring; to authorize the expenditure of \$45,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$45,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: HARDIN, CHR. BANKSTON REMY BARROSO DE PADILLA**

**CA-54** [1619-2023](#) To establish a new authorized strength ordinance for various divisions in the City of Columbus; to repeal ordinance 0692-2023; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-55** [1632-2023](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes within the property management fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$736,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**APPOINTMENTS**

**CA-56** [A0133-2023](#) Reappointment of Renée Shumate, Manager, External Affairs, American Electric Power, 1 Riverside Plaza, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the Community Shelter Board, with a new term expiration date of 6/30/2026 (resumé attached).

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Appointment be Read and Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Nicholas Bankston

**Affirmative:** 6 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-57** [A0134-2023](#) Re-appointment of Michael H. Stevens, Director, Columbus Department of Development, 111 North Front Street, 8th Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215, to serve on the Community Shelter Board, with a new term

expiration date of 6/30/2026 (résumé attached).

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Appointment be Read and Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Nicholas Bankston

**Affirmative:** 6 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-58** [A0135-2023](#)

Appointment of Alison Marker, President and CEO at Marker Inc., 2011 Riverside Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43221, to serve on the Community Shelter Board, with a new term expiration date of 06/30/2026 (résumé attached).

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Appointment be Read and Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Nicholas Bankston

**Affirmative:** 6 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

### Approval of the Consent Agenda

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Rob Dorans, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## SR EMERGENCY, POSTPONED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: BANKSTON, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN

**SR-1** [1857-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to accept and execute a private grant from The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 under their "Monuments Project" program for the City's Reimagining Columbus project; to authorize the appropriation of up to \$2,000,000.00 of The Mellon Foundation grant from the Private Grant Fund, upon receipt of the grant funds as follows: \$250,000.00 for personnel and \$750,000.00 for professional services in 2023 and \$1,000,000.00 in 2024; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-2** [1859-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into

a contract with Designing Local Ltd in an amount up to \$750,000.00 for the purpose of project management, community engagement, landscape architecture and facilitating the community in public discussion about the future disposition of the Christopher Columbus statue in accordance with the Monuments Project scope; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$750,000.00 from the Department of Development's Mellon Foundation Grant budget (Private Grant Fund); and to declare an emergency. (\$750,000.00)

**A motion was made by Nicholas Bankston, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. FAVOR BANKSTON HARDIN**

**SR-3** [1597-2023](#) To appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Danbert, Inc. for the Intersection Improvements - Morse Road at Westerville Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,184,359.27 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for the project; to repay any unused grant funds at the end of the grant period; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,184,359.27)

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-4** [1649-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of four CNG single axle dump trucks from Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,135,840.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,135,840.00)

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-5** [1653-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management

to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of one single axle and four tandem axle live body dump trucks with snow equipment from FYDA Freightliner Columbus; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,754,989.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,754,989.00)

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6** [1732-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Bikeway Development - Worthington Woods Boulevard Shared Use Path (Sancus Boulevard to Deer Creek Drive) project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,171,446.78 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,171,446.78)

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-7** [1797-2023](#)

To authorize the transfer and appropriation within various funds; to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly & Sands, Inc. for the State Route 161, Interstate-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I - Part 2 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$8,920,419.48 from the various funds for the project; to repay any unused grant funds at the end of the grant period; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,920,419.48)

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-8** [1810-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Roadway Asset Services for the Resurfacing □ Pavement Management Services 2023 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,441,076.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,441,076.00)

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following**

vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**NEIGHBORHOODS AND IMMIGRANT, REFUGEE, AND MIGRANT AFFAIRS:  
BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR. DORANS REMY HARDIN**

**SR-9** [1684-2023](#) To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Arts Project Inc. DBA The King Arts Complex for the support of their 25th Annual Heritage Music Festival; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**VETERANS, SENIOR, & DISABILITY AFFAIRS: BARROSO DE PADILLA, CHR.  
BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**SR-10** [1574-2023](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to appropriate the amount of \$125,498,538.00 within the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund for the Recreation and Parks Department to provide home care and assisted living services to older adults in connection with the Pre-Admission Screening System Providing Options and Resources Today (PASSPORT) Medicaid Waiver Program in Central Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,498,538.00)

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-11** [1576-2023](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into contracts with the agencies listed on the attachment hereto for the provision of Pre-Admission Screening System Providing Options and Resources Today (PASSPORT) home care and assisted living services for older adults in Central Ohio; to authorize the expenditure of \$97,000,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$97,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, seconded by Mitchell**

**Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## **RECREATION & PARKS: BROWN, CHR. DORANS BANKSTON HARDIN**

### **SR-12 [1406-2023](#)**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into various contracts for management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish auditor's certificates in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 for various expenditures in conjunction with the management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$1,500,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

### **SR-13 [1719-2023](#)**

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a one year agreement with Class Acts Columbus to provide talent buying, fiscal agent, and event management services for events produced by the Office of Special Events; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund and \$55,000.00 from the Property Management Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$180,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## **EDUCATION: BROWN, CHR. FAVOR BARROSO DE PADILLA HARDIN**

### **SR-14 [1475-2023](#)**

To authorize and direct the Director of the Office of Education to enter into 2023 ESC summer programming contracts with high-quality prekindergarten organizations that provide high-quality educational services; to authorize the expenditure of \$773,250.00 from the General Fund; and to waive competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes. (\$773,250.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Postponed to 7/10/2023. The motion carried by the following vote:**



**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor

**Affirmative:** 6 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## RECESS

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## RECESSED AT 6:30 P.M.

## RECONVENE

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## RECONVENED AT 7:53 P.M.

## PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON REMY HARDIN

**SR-15** [1527-2023](#) To authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Southwesterly Composting Facility Odor Control Improvements professional services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$1,115,400.00 within the Sanitary Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,115,400.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-16** [1584-2023](#) To authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a professional engineering services contract with MS Consultants for the Southerly Stormwater and Floodplain Improvements project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$4,000,000.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency.



(\$4,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-17** [1692-2023](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification for General Engineering Services for the Fourth Water Plant with Hazen and Sawyer and to apply, accept, and enter into a Water Supply Revolving Loan Account loan agreement with the Ohio Water Development Authority and Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the financing thereof and designate a dedicated source of repayment for the loan; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$11,838,000.00 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$11,838,000.00 within the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$11,838,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SAFETY: REMY, CHR. BARROSO DE PADILLA DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-18** [1789-2023](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of in-car cameras, interview room cameras and accessories for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,883,026.12 from the general fund; to authorize the transfer of funds within general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,883,026.12)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. BROWN DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-19** [1836-2023](#)

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a contract with Triumph Communications for an educational campaign for the general public on the Columbus districts; to authorize an appropriation and an expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an

emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## **FINANCE: HARDIN, CHR. BANKSTON REMY BARROSO DE PADILLA**

**SR-20** [0089X-2023](#) To adopt the 2024 Tax Budget and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to submit said budget to the County and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Resolution be Postponed to 7/10/2023. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-21** [0113X-2023](#) To accept the "Capital Improvements Program, 2023-2028," as described herein, as the primary guide for future Capital Improvements Budget ordinances; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Resolution be Referred to Committee. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-22** [1603-2023](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director on behalf of the Division of Fleet Management to provide funding for the contract with Assetworks LLC, for fleet management software services for the City's fleet of vehicles; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,036,676.25 from the fleet operating fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,036,676.25)

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 8:02 P.M.**

**THERE WILL BE NO COUNCIL MEETING ON JULY 3, 2023 IN OBSERVANCE OF INDEPENDENCE DAY. THE NEXT REGULAR MEETING OF COUNCIL WILL BE JULY 10, 2023.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, June 26, 2023

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO.33 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JUNE 26, 2023 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, POSTPONED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN FAVOR REMY HARDIN

#### REZONINGS/AMENDMENTS

##### [1787-2023](#)

To rezone 400 E. CAMPUS VIEW BLVD. (43235), being 12.20± acres located on the north side of East Campus View Boulevard, 500± feet east of Crosswoods Drive, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z22-071).

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

##### [1796-2023](#)

To rezone 1790 HARMON AVE. (43223), being 19.05± acres located on

the east side of Harmon Avenue, 2,200± feet north of Frank Road, From: R, Rural District, To: M, Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z23-015).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

#### 0184-2023

To rezone 1555 MCNAUGHTEN RD. (43232), being 7.87± acres located on the west side of McNaughten Road, 900± south of Riverton Road, From: RRR, Restricted Rural Residential District, To: L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z22-033).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion failed by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 2 - Nicholas Bankston, and Shannon Hardin

**Negative:** 5 - Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, and Emmanuel Remy

## VARIANCES

#### 1756-2023

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3332.035, R-3 residential district; for the property located at 143 S. GARFIELD AVE. (43205), to permit a four-unit dwelling in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-026).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

[1788-2023](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.27, Parking setback line; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 400 E. CAMPUS VIEW BLVD. (43235), to permit reduced development standards for an apartment complex in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV22-093).

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Accept entire staff report into evidence as an exhibit. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, to Adopt the findings of staff as the findings of Council. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Nicholas Bankston, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Rob Dorans, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Nicholas Bankston, Lourdes Barroso De Padilla, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 7:47 P.M.**

# **Ordinances and Resolutions**

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** 0121X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Honor, Recognize and Celebrate the Life of Oneda Eubanks, 1941-2023

WHEREAS, Oneda Eubanks was born on May 17, 1941, in Boissevain, Virginia; and

WHEREAS, in the early 1960s, Oneda moved to Columbus, Ohio and married her husband Howard Eubanks in 1962, with whom she had one child, Sheila Ann Eubanks; and

WHEREAS, Oneda’s career began at Lazarus in Downtown Columbus, though she moved to the Lazarus location at the Eastland Mall soon after it opened, working there until her retirement on July 1, 2000; and WHEREAS, through serving in the Nurse’s Ministry at Ebenezer Baptist Church, attending the Temple of Compassion, and volunteering and working at Christ the King Catholic School, Oneda demonstrated both her faith in God and her passion for serving her community; and

WHEREAS, throughout her life, Oneda was committed to giving back to her Southfield community and the City of Columbus, volunteering with Mayor Michael B. Coleman’s Cap City Kids program, serving as the Precinct Judge for the Franklin County Board of Elections in Southfield, and being a member of the Marion Franklin Civic Association; and

WHEREAS, along with being a beloved daughter, sister, mother, grandmother, and great grandmother Oneda showed her love for her family by planning and attending every Eubanks Family Reunion since 1973; and

WHEREAS, the City of Columbus extends its sincere condolences to the friends and family of Oneda Eubanks and everyone in the community who is mourning her recent passing; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby honor, recognize, and celebrate the life of Oneda Eubanks.

**Legislation Number:** 0123X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/16/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

**WHEREAS**, Caribbean American Heritage Month was first recognized by the Federal government in 2006, with this June marking the 17th National Caribbean American Heritage Month; and,

**WHEREAS**, Caribbean American Heritage Month is a time to celebrate the accomplishments and history of Caribbean Americans, and appreciate the diversity of cultures within the community; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Caribbean American population continues to grow through immigration to the United States, and Columbus, through “Immigrants Make Columbus,” notes the importance of continuing to welcome and support immigrants into the community, including those of Caribbean origin; and,



**WHEREAS**, 2017 marked the first time Caribbean American Heritage Month was celebrated within Columbus with the inaugural Columbus Caribbean Festival, an event which seeks to bring the culture and heritage of the Caribbean islands to Central Ohio; and,

**WHEREAS**, this year’s Columbus Caribbean Festival marks the event’s 6th iteration, with activities including: Caribbean Community Day, Caribbean Storytime, Caribbean Music Classes, Caribbean Happy Hour, and Caribbean Dance Program, among others; and,

**WHEREAS**, Columbus acknowledges that diversity is a strength, and its Caribbean American population remains a pillar of the community; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize the month of June 2023 as Caribbean Heritage Month and recommends residents celebrate with the appropriate cultural activities and educational efforts.  
To Recognize June 2023 as Caribbean American Heritage Month

---

**Legislation Number:** 0124X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/20/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, recognize and congratulate Columbus Speech & Hearing on 100 years of success in serving the communication needs of central Ohio

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Speech & Hearing, founded in 1923 as the League for the Hard of Hearing, has remained firmly grounded in its mission to unlock potential for individuals with communication challenges through all stages of life; and,

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Speech & Hearing serves more than 8,000 central Ohio children and adults annually through audiology and hearing aid services, speech-language therapy, American Sign Language classes, community outreach programs, and through a Support Services Provider program; and,

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Speech & Hearing offers personalized services and programs to help transform lives and improve the communication and well-being of every person who walks through their doors - treating every patient regardless of their ability to pay; and,

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Speech & Hearing recognizes the growing need for speech and hearing services in central Ohio and currently serves clients in three office locations in Clintonville, Dublin and Westerville, with an eye on expanding this footprint and reach to new communities in the future; and,

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Speech & Hearing is committed to providing community outreach programs to those who need it most, especially in low-income neighborhoods, to help ensure any child with a communications disorder or delay can be identified and have access to affordable, high-quality intervention services; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this council hereby honors, recognizes, and congratulates Columbus Speech & Hearing on the organization’s 100th anniversary and commitment to serving the central Ohio community.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0125X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize, designate, and celebrate the inaugural Public Safety Week in Columbus, Ohio from June 25 - July 1, 2023.

WHEREAS, in an effort to build relationships between the Columbus community, safety forces, and City Council, Councilmember Emmanuel V. Remy, Chair of the Public Safety Committee, is launching the inaugural Public Safety Week taking place Sunday, June 25th - Saturday, July 1, 2023; and

WHEREAS, this year Public Safety Week will take place in the Milo-Grogan neighborhood. This week couldn't be successful without our outstanding partners at the Milo-Grogan Area Commission, Triedstone Missionary Baptist Church, and Columbus Recreation and Parks Department; and

WHEREAS, celebrating Public Safety Week builds relationships by addressing the public safety needs of residents and connecting them to high-quality public safety services and resources; and

WHEREAS, the Columbus Department of Public Safety includes three divisions: Division of Fire, Division of Police, and Division of Support Services. With over 1,500 sworn members of the Division of Fire and over 1,800 sworn members of the Division of Police, our safety forces provide vital care and protection to Columbus residents 24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year; and

WHEREAS, it is important that residents of the community also understand how to protect themselves and those around them. Public Safety Week educates and provides lifesaving training and resources to participants; and

WHEREAS, Public Safety Week encourages communication throughout the City of Columbus, consisting of community conversations amongst public safety officials, faith-based leaders, and residents of Columbus; and

WHEREAS, events throughout Public Safety Week provide training, community conversations, the distribution of safety resources, and a day dedicated to service to foster relationship between residents and public safety officials and improve the safety and well-being of Columbus, Ohio; and

WHEREAS, Columbus City Council encourages all residents to participate in the inaugural Public Safety Week and thanks the many sworn and civilian Columbus personnel, residents, and organizations in our community who dedicate their efforts to protecting our communities; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council does hereby recognize, designate, and celebrate June 25-July 1, 2023 as the inaugural Public Safety Week in Columbus, Ohio, and expresses gratitude to public safety forces for their outstanding contributions to the safety and well-being of the residents of Columbus, Ohio.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0126X-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution  
Type:

To Celebrate Somalia's Independence Day and Recognize the Raising of the Somali Flag at the Ohio Statehouse  
WHEREAS, Somalia's Independence Day is celebrated on the 1st of July, commemorating the unification of the Trust Territory of Somaliland and the State of Somaliland into the Somali Republic on July 1st of 1960; and  
WHEREAS, on July 1st, the strength of the Somali people despite the brutality of European colonization is recognized and celebrated among Somali communities; and  
WHEREAS, the City of Columbus is proud to be home to the second-largest Somali community in the United States of America; and  
WHEREAS, the Somali community of Columbus has contributed immensely to the culture and diversity of the City of Columbus; and  
WHEREAS, the Somali flag, composed of a single white five-pointed star on a cyan field, represents both the nation of Somalia and the millions of Somali people who live outside of Somalia; and  
WHEREAS, on July 1st of 2023, the Somali flag will be raised outside of the Ohio Statehouse to recognize Somalia's Independence Day; and  
WHEREAS, the City of Columbus will also be celebrating Somalia's Independence Day and recognizing the tremendous impact that Somali people have had on Central Ohio; now, therefore  
BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: That this Council celebrates Somalia's Independence Day and recognizing the raising of the Somali flag at the Ohio Statehouse

---

Legislation Number: 0127X-2023

Drafting Date: 6/22/2023

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution  
Type:

To Commend, Recognize, and Celebrate Brian Asamoah's Annual Youth Football Camp  
WHEREAS, Brian Asamoah, hailing from Columbus, Ohio, stands as a shining testament to the city's exceptional upbringing, embodying the pride and resilience fostered within its vibrant community; and  
  
WHEREAS, after graduating from St. Francis De Sales High School, Asamoah enrolled at the University of Oklahoma where he became an integral player for the Sooners football team; and  
  
WHEREAS, Asamoah displayed an impressive record and his constant improvement culminated in him being named second-team All-Big 12 after his junior season; and  
  
WHEREAS, not only did Asamoah demonstrate formidability on the field, but he was also a star in the classroom where he made the conference's Academic First Team that same year; and  
  
WHEREAS, following the recognition he garnered, Asamoah announced his participation in the highly anticipated 2022 Draft, in which the Vikings handpicked him as the 66th overall pick in the third round, acknowledging his exceptional talents and positioning him as a trailblazer set to play a pivotal role in fortifying the Vikings' defense; and  
  
WHEREAS, this past offseason the NFL selected Brian to spearhead the NFL Africa Program-an initiative focused on growing the NFL globally-where he guided youth of various ages to develop the game of football on the continent; now, therefore  
BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS: This Council respectfully

acknowledges and wholeheartedly celebrates the momentous launch of Brian Asamoah's Annual Youth Football Camp in its extraordinary endeavor to present a remarkable opportunity for the youth of the Columbus community.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0225-2023

**Drafting Date:** 1/13/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize the expenditure of up to \$800,000.00 within the Department of Neighborhoods; to authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into subaward grant agreements with Community Development for all People, Franklinton Development Association, Africentric Personal Development Shop and Community of Caring Development Foundation in an amount up to \$800,000.00 to add needed support services as a result of COVID-19 for youth and families in the City of Columbus; and to declare an emergency. (\$800,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the increased need for job readiness and academic enrichment for youth and families; and

**WHEREAS**, The Mayor and City Council are committed to improving economic stability, stronger health and wellbeing, and safer, more resilient neighborhoods; and,

**WHEREAS**, expenditure of funds is necessary within the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund to address unforeseen needs of youth and families caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and,

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for within the 2023 Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into sub-award grant agreements with the with Community Development for all People, Franklinton Development Association, Africentric Personal Development Shop, and Community of Caring Development Foundation to allow them to immediately provide additional COVID-19 specific services to the youth and families of Columbus during the summer; **NOW,**

**THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to enter into subaward grant agreements with Community Development for all People, Franklinton Development Association, Africentric Personal Development Shop, and Community of Caring Development Foundation to allow them to begin providing additional COVID-19 specific services to youth and families in Columbus in an amount up to \$800,000.00.

**Community Development for all People \$200,000.00**

**Franklinton Development Association \$200,000.00**

**Africentric Personal Development Shop \$200,000.00**

**Community of Caring Development Foundation \$200,000.00**

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of up to \$800,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2209 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund, Dept-Div 48-01, in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1196-2023

**Drafting Date:** 4/14/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **BACKGROUND**

In November of 2021, The Association of Prosecuting Attorneys, in partnership with Yale Law School’s Justice Collaboratory and LaGratta Consulting selected the Columbus City Attorney’s Office as a pilot site for their Elevating Trust and Legitimacy for Prosecutors Project. The goal of the Elevating Trust initiative is to create a model for prosecutors’ offices across the country that builds on the premise that these offices belong to the community, rather than to any elected official or government employee.

Through the 24-month Elevating Trust project period, the Association of Prosecuting Attorneys team assessed how Columbus City Prosecutors interacted with the surrounding community then worked hand in hand with the Prosecution Unit to develop and implement evidence-based practices for increasing public safety and trust. Based on the lessons learned through assessment period and the public safety strategies identified, the Association of Prosecuting Attorneys is awarding the City Attorney’s Prosecution Unit a small private grant to support activities identified under unit’s Elevating Trust- Gun Safety strategy (\$5,500).

Association of Prosecuting Attorneys funds will support 1) food costs for two community impact panel discussions on gun safety, and 2) fees associated with sending twenty-four Columbus residents through certified firearm safety courses. The panel discussions will include representatives from Columbus Division of Police, Columbus Public Health’s Care Coalition, The Ohio State University Star Program, community corrections, the faith community and local neighborhood associations to discuss gun violence, accidental gun deaths and the traumatic impacts that these types of incidents have on individuals and neighborhoods. Panelists will also discuss best-practices for safe gun handling and storage. These community conversations in tandem with firearm safety trainings will cultivate a deeper understanding of the impact of gun violence on communities (and families) and promote responsible gun ownership. These activities will also foster public trust and increase safety.

The Association of Prosecuting Attorneys is a national 501(c)(3) established in 2009. It is a professional association of elected and appointed prosecutors who are dedicated to leading nationwide training and technical assistance initiatives. The association also serves as a national clearinghouse for innovative and effective prosecutorial practices. This award and national recognition are true testaments to our City’s commitment to engaging community in public safety solutions.

The City Attorney’s Office requests authorization to set up an Elevating Trust Private Grant Fund; to accept the Association of Prosecuting Attorneys \$5,500 cash award; to appropriate \$5,500 within the Private Grant Fund; and to appropriate future awards/donations to the Private Grant Fund in support of Elevating Trust activities.

## **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested in order to immediately provide the funds necessary to cover costs associated with hosting the June Elevating Trust gun safety panel discussion.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

None. No City cash match is required to accept this award.

To authorize the creation of an Elevating Trust Private Grant Fund within the City Attorney’s Office; to authorize the acceptance of the Association of Prosecuting Attorneys \$5,500.00 award supporting Elevating Trust project activities; to authorize the appropriation of \$5,500.00 within the Private Grant Fund; to authorize the appropriation of future Elevating Trust awards and donations to the Private Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency.(\$5,500.00).

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney’s Elevating Trust project is eligible to accept awards sponsored by Association of Prosecuting Attorneys; and

**WHEREAS**, by establishing the Elevating Trust Private Grant Fund, the Elevating Trust project is able to accept this award and future awards/donations from various organizations in support of innovative prosecution practices designed to develop public trust and promote safety.

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney’s Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney accept this private grant award and appropriate funds to cover costs associated with hosting the June Elevating Trust gun safety panel discussion; **NOW**,

**THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That an Elevating Trust Private Grant Fund will be established within the City Attorney’s Office;

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to accept a \$5,500 private grant award from the Association of Prosecuting Attorneys for Elevate Trust activities;

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney is authorized to receipt a \$5,500 the cash award from the Association of Prosecuting Attorneys for Elevate Trust activities;

**SECTION 4.** Once the cash award is deposited, \$5,500 will be appropriated to the City Attorney’s Elevate Trust Private Grant Fund per account codes in the ordinance attachment;

**Section 5:** That the City Attorney is authorized to accept future cash awards/donations to the Elevate Trust Private Grant Fund for the express purpose of supporting innovative prosecution practices designed to develop public trust and promote safety;

**SECTION 6.** That any future awards that the City receives for Elevate Trust Private Grant Fund will be appropriated according to account codes relevant to the innovative prosecution deliverables identified by the funder;

**SECTION 7.** That the monies appropriated in Section 3 shall be paid upon order of the City Attorney and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1364-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/2/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. Background

This legislation authorizes an amendment to Ordinance No. 0464-2023, due to the incorrect property owner name listed in the ordinance.

The owner name listed in Ordinance 0464-2023 is “LV Collective” when it should have been “Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC”. The legislation must be amended to allow execution of valid agreements with the correct property owner.

### 2. Fiscal Impact

There is no fiscal impact to correcting the owner's name.

To amend Ordinance No. 0464-2023, passed February 3, 2023, to correct the property owner name from LV Collective to Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 0464-2023, passed February 3, 2023, authorized the Director of Public Service to execute the necessary documents for the City to grant encroachments to LV Collection allowing them to extend into the public rights-of-way at 222 West Lane Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, at the time of the creation of the deed, it was discovered that Ordinance No. 0464-2023 was incorrect and that LV Collective is the name of the business, not the property owner’s name; and

**WHEREAS**, the correct property owner name is Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the property owner's name listed in Ordinance No. 0464-2023as LV Collective is amended to read Lane and Norwich Columbus Owner, LLC.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1406-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/5/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** In April of 2021, the Columbus Recreation and Parks Commission voted in support of and Columbus City Council passed a resolution to support the Columbus Urban Forestry Master Plan (UFMP) and its immediate implementation. By authorizing the implementation of the Urban Forestry Master Plan, the Forestry Section of the Recreation and Parks Department can implement key recommendations through hiring staff, purchasing equipment, procuring tree service contracts, inventorying the City's street trees, designing a new facility for Forestry's North Zone, and engaging urban forestry consultants.

This ordinance is requesting the authorization of \$1,500,000.00 in voted bond funds and the authorization for the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into various contracts relating to the Urban Forestry Master Plan. This ordinance will establish auditor's certificates and authorize expenditures in conjunction with the management of the UFMP. Contracts will be entered in compliance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329, however this legislation will set up all of the funding required to enter into contracts with vendors on an as-needed basis. All purchases will be through competitive bidding, through any current universal term contract, or through any current State of Ohio purchasing contract pre-approved by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office, per Ordinance No. 0582-87.

The staffing, supplies, services, and equipment needs that will be paid for as part of this funding request may include, but are not limited to, tree installation, hazardous tree removal, stump grinding, tree site preparation, urban forestry professional services, cellular service, office supplies, forestry supplies, uniforms, and safety equipment. All supply, service, and equipment needs related to the UFMP have been established as one overall capital improvement project. Each purchase order will be written separately based on all City of Columbus Codes that apply.

The Columbus Urban Forestry Master Plan is the first citywide strategic plan to invest long-term in Columbus' trees. Over the next decades, the UFMP will guide the entire Columbus Community to prioritize, preserve, and grow our tree canopy. Tree canopy refers to the part of a city that is shaded by trees. Canopy cover is the percentage of the city that is covered by trees when viewed from above, as opposed to other land cover like water, open green space, hard surfaces and bare soil. In Columbus, approximately 22% of the city is currently covered by trees.

Columbus faces many challenges today, and over the coming decades. Trees are part of the solution. Trees help reduce urban stressors by cleaning our air, providing shade, intercepting stormwater, and more. The benefits that urban trees provide is valued up to five times what it costs to maintain them. In Columbus, our trees provide approximately 38 million dollars in benefits each year. However, our tree canopy is vulnerable to threats from disease, pests, the changing climate, and increased development. Also, the City is expecting to grow by 1 million residents in the coming decades. To improve and sustain our residents' quality of life, we needed a strategic plan to invest in our trees.

We engaged residents across Columbus through five avenues, including an online survey, an open house, small-group presentations, interviews, and multiple meetings of two stakeholder groups. These two stakeholder groups were comprised of over 100 community leaders and City of Columbus Staff. The themes that emerged were used to develop the vision, goals, and actions of the Urban Forestry Master Plan. The vision of the Urban Forestry Master Plan is to prioritize, preserve, and grow the tree canopy in Columbus, equitably across neighborhoods, to improve the health and quality of life for all residents.

The Urban Forestry Master Plan has three goals. One is a long-term goal and the other two are short-term



goals. All are critical to achieving our vision for Columbus' urban forest. These goals are as follows:

- Goal 1: Reach Citywide Tree Canopy Cover of 40% by 2050.
- Goal 2: Stop the Net Tree Canopy Losses by 2030.
- Goal 3: Invest in Equitable Tree Canopy Across All Neighborhoods by 2030.

To reach our goals, we will follow four strategies, including community coordination and collaboration; best practices, dedication of resources, and stronger policies.

**Benefits to the Public:** Trees provide tangible benefits to Columbus residents. As the 15th largest city in the nation, Columbus is home to over 900,000 people. Columbus had the 8th most intense urban heat island effect of major US cities, impacting health, energy use, and water quality. The recently published Columbus Climate Action Plan recommends planting trees as a solution. Street trees are the workhorses as they clean our air, reduce heat, and absorb stormwater. In an Ohio summer, trees provide the shade that makes walking outside bearable. Trees should be equitably distributed across the City so all residents benefit.

**Community Input/Issues:** Hundreds of stakeholders helped create the Urban Forestry Master Plan. Industry experts, universities, nonprofits, developers, community leaders, city staff, regional partners, landscape architects, and many others served on two stakeholder groups consisting of a Project Team of about 30 members and an Advisory Group of about 100 members. All members are listed in the Acknowledgments section of the UFMP and on the UFMP website. The UFMP website is located at [www.columbusufmp.org](http://www.columbusufmp.org). These groups met periodically throughout the course of the plan's creation to provide input. The public was also engaged through an online survey, an open house, small-group presentations, and interviews.

**Area(s) Affected:** Citywide (99)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by conserving, protecting, and enhancing the city's natural resources and overall environmental health. The UFMP will benefit current and future generations.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$1,500,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of these various expenditures.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into various contracts for management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish auditor's certificates in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 for various expenditures in conjunction with the management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$1,500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary that the City Auditor establish auditor's certificates in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 for various expenditures in conjunction with the management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702;

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into various contracts for the management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into various contracts for the purchase of services, equipment, supplies, and trees as necessary in conjunction with the management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan as described by this ordinance. This ordinance will also authorize the reimbursement of staff time related to the implementation of the Urban Forestry Master Plan in accordance with the City Auditor’s internal labor capitalization policy.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to establish auditor’s certificates in the amount of \$1,500,000.00 for various expenditures in conjunction with the management of the Urban Forestry Master Plan.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$1,500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Council hereby recognizes that this ordinance does not identify specific contractors or vendors for the expenditure purposes authorized herein and hereby delegates sole and final contracting decisions relative to the determination of lowest, best, most responsive and most responsible vendor(s) to the Director of Recreation and Parks. All contracts will be entered into in compliance with the relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1418-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/5/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Kimley-Horn and Associates to provide architectural and engineering services for the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project. The contract amount is \$345,235.28, with a contingency of \$68,167.54, for a total of \$413,402.82 being authorized by this ordinance.

Gender Road Park and McCoy Park are two different park parcels owned by the Recreation and Parks Department that are currently undeveloped. Gender Road Park is a 32 acre undeveloped parkland in the City's South East Community. McCoy Park, along Harmon Avenue, is an underutilized greenspace of nearly 20 acres in the City's Southwest Community. This project will provide professional services to develop improvements for Gender Road Park and McCoy Park. The project will involve master planning, conceptual design, park programming, and public engagement.

For Gender Road Park, the consultant team will provide a report detailing the existing public recreational facilities in the surrounding three square mile area, conduct public engagement with the surrounding community, and conduct internal program discussions with staff to develop a high quality programming plan for the Recreation and Parks Department to utilize over the next decade of development as the design for this park is put together. The intent of this project for McCoy Park will be to develop a new master plan for the site, followed by a detailed design development plan that can begin implementation in 2024. The Columbus Recreation and Parks Department intends to develop a diverse and inclusive park layout that includes therapeutic recreation space capable of accommodating multiple outdoor sports opportunities, athletic fields, pickleball courts, a splash pad; family park amenities, parking improvements, and access improvements. This contract will be modified at a later date in 2023 to prepare detailed construction documents for construction anticipated to start in mid 2024.

**Vendor Bid/Proposal Submissions (ODI designation status):**

Proposals were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Chapter 329, on February 7, 2023 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on March 7, 2023. Bids were received from the following companies:

Civil and Environmental Consultants (MAJ)  
Kimley-Horn (MAJ)  
Mannik Smith Group (MAJ)  
MKSK (MAJ)

Of note, professional services contracts are quality based selections and not based on price. Costs were not requested nor were they part of this evaluation.

In accordance with City Code, a selection team evaluated the proposals and recommended Kimley-Horn be selected to perform the work. The firm was chosen based on their referenced projects, experience, qualifications, availability, timeline and project approach.

**Principal Parties:**

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.  
7965 North High Street, Suite 200  
Columbus, Ohio 43235  
Chris Hice, (380) 215-0732  
Contract Compliance Number: 024725

Contract Compliance Expiration Date: February 1, 2025

**Benefits to the Public:** The two parks will provide new amenities such as therapeutic recreation space capable of accommodating multiple outdoor sports opportunities, athletic fields, pickleball courts, a splash pad, and family park amenities for two separate communities. The Columbus Recreation and Parks Department is looking to add more inclusive opportunities for therapeutic recreation at McCoy Park, which is much needed.

**Community Input/Issues:** Since both parks are undeveloped, a big part of this stage of the process is to heavily involve both the Southwest and South East Communities to get ideas and gather input. The Recreation and Parks Department is planning to have two public meetings where all residents are welcome for each park.

**Area(s) Affected:**

Southwest (59), South East (65)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by helping to update sports related parks, expanding amenities to appeal to a more diversified audience, and updating five neighborhood parks per year.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$413,402.82 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Kimley-Horn for the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer of \$413,402.82 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund, to authorize the amendment of the 2022 Capital Improvements Budget; and to authorize the expenditure of \$413,402.82 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$413,402.82)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Kimley-Horn for the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$413,402.82 within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the amendment of the 2022 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1896-2022 in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this and future projects; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$413,402.82 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Kimley-Horn for the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project, **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Kimley-Horn for the Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$413,402.82 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2022 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1896-2022 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

Fund / Project / Project Name / Current Revised Authority / Current Remaining Authority / Change / Amended Revised Authority / Amended Remaining Authority

Fund 7702 / P512000-100000 / New Development - Misc. (Voted 2022 SIT Supported) / \$3,813,715 / \$3,813,715 / (\$419,403) / \$3,394,312 / \$3,394,312

Fund 7702 / P512004-202203 / Gender Road Park and McCoy Park Improvements (Voted 2022 SIT Supported) / \$0 / \$0 / \$419,403 / \$419,403 / \$419,403

**SECTION 7.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$413,402.82 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1434-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/8/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Master Services Agreement with American Municipal Power, Inc. (AMP) to provide funding for participation in journeyman lineworker safety and training programs.

Lineworkers construct and maintain electric poles, transformers, and lines. The Division of Power (DOP) has an active journeyman lineworker training program with another vendor, who, until AMP's program, was the sole company offering this training locally. AMP's program is offered in partnership with the Northwest Lineman College, which provides the books and curriculum. Of the two programs to offer the training locally, AMP's

program cost per attendee is the lowest cost option. Thus, it is in the best interest of the City to waive the provisions of competitive bidding and modify the Master Services Agreement with AMP to include journeyman lineworker safety and training.

The Division desires to have 18 employees enroll in the training. Overall, the training program is expected to run for four years, with funding provided annually and contingent on mutual agreement between the City and vendor, approval by ordinance of Columbus City Council, and appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor

1. Amount of additional funds: The total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification #19 is \$55,500.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$335,506,034.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: Previously, only one vendor provided this training.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Only two programs offer the training locally and AMP's program cost per attendee is the lowest cost option.
4. How was cost determined: The amount is based on AMP's cost per attendee.

**SUPPLIER:**

American Municipal Power, Inc. | D365 Vendor #004495 | EIN on file | Expired 2/4/2023 | Nonprofit Organization  
American Municipal Power, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

**SUBCONTRACTOR:**

Northwest Lineman College | Pending - the subcontractor is a first-time vendor and their registration is in process.

Neither the Contractor nor Subcontractor are debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

\$55,500 is budgeted and available for the training program.

\*The numbers below reflect expenditures for purchase power energy and membership costs of the contract. \$0.00 has been spent for training as this modification will add training programs to the existing contract.

\$22,801,419.16 has been spent in 2023  
\$58,758,819.00 was spent in 2022  
\$51,546,573.96 was spent in 2021

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency to expedite DOP personnel enrollment in the program because the first class occurs June 26th, 2023.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Master Services Agreement with American Municipal Power, Inc. to provide funding for participation in journeyman lineworker safety and training programs; to authorize the expenditure of \$55,500.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$55,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power has an ongoing need for safety and training services to prepare lineworker staff to safely and effectively perform their duties constructing and maintaining electric poles, transformers, and lines; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power has an existing contract for the purchase of wholesale electricity and associated services with American Municipal Power, Inc. (AMP); and

**WHEREAS**, AMP is a private, not for profit, corporation that provides various services and training opportunities to its members, directly or indirectly through various affiliated entities, including, but not limited to, Municipal Energy Services Agency (all such affiliated entities referred to collectively as “Affiliated Entities” and together with AMP, the “AMP Entities”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City is a member of AMP; and

**WHEREAS**, AMP and/or its Affiliated Entities conduct, at various times during the year, safety and training programs for AMP’s members and their employees; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify and increase the existing Master Services Agreement with AMP in the amount of \$55,500.00 to cover the addition of participation in journeyman lineworker safety and training programs to the Master Services Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, of the two programs to offer the training locally, AMP’s program cost per attendee is the lowest cost option so it is in the City’s best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code and modify the Master Services Agreement with AMP; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to have 18 employees participate in the training programs; and

**WHEREAS**, the expenditure of \$55,500.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300, Electricity Operating Fund, from object class 03, Services, per the accounting codes attached to the ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Master Services Agreement with American Municipal Power, Inc. to fund participation in journeyman lineworker safety and training programs without delay because the first class occurs June 26th, 2023, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the Master Services Agreement with American Municipal Power, Inc. to fund participation in journeyman lineworker safety and training programs. Modification No.19 to this contract adds \$55,500.00 to fund the programs.

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code for the contract modification with American Municipal Power, Inc.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$55,500.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300, Electricity Operating Fund, from object class 03, Services, per the accounting codes attached to the ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1452-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/9/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the Marble Cliff Quarry Cooperative Agreement. The City of Columbus, the Marble Cliff Quarry Community Authority (the “Authority”) and the Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC (the “Developer”), pursuant to Ordinance No. 3095-2019, entered into the Marble Cliff Quarry Utility Cooperative Agreement (the “Agreement”) on May 1, 2020. This agreement set forth the cooperative arrangements for water and sewer service to certain real property comprising the Authority’s new community district (the “NCD”).

Additional area was added to the New Community Authority by the passage of Resolution No. 0227X-2022 to include Quarry Trails Metro Park properties, causing the need for the modification; therefore it is necessary to modify the Agreement to adjust the boundaries as delineated on Exhibit A to align with the modified boundaries of the Authority's New Community District.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency in order to avoid delays in park facility services that are contingent upon the boundary adjustment.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable



To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify an existing utility cooperative agreement among the City of Columbus, the Marble Cliff Quarry Community Authority, and the Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC to update the utility service boundaries, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, the Marble Cliff Quarry Community Authority (the “Authority”) and the Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC (the “Developer”), entered into the original Marble Cliff Quarry Cooperative Agreement on May 1, 2020, pursuant to Ordinance No. 3095-2019; and

**WHEREAS**, additional area was added to the New Community Authority by the passage of Resolution No. 0227X-2022 to include Quarry Trails Metro Park properties, causing the need for the modification to the Agreement to adjust the boundaries as delineated on Exhibit A to align with the modified boundaries of the Authority's New Community District; and

**WHEREAS**, it is further understood and agreed by and between the City of Columbus, Ohio, the Marble Cliff Quarry Community Authority (the “Authority”) and the Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC (the “Developer”), that as to all other sections under the existing utility cooperative agreement entered into on May 1, 2020, the covenants, provisions, terms and conditions thereof shall be binding, and the only purpose of this modification of contract is to adjust the boundaries as delineated on Exhibit A; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing utility cooperative agreement with the Marble Cliff Quarry Community Authority (the “Authority”) and the Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC (the “Developer”), to avoid delays in providing water and sewer services to park facilities that are contingent upon the boundary adjustment all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to modify the existing utility cooperative agreement entered into on May 1, 2020 between the City of Columbus, Ohio, the Marble Cliff Quarry Community Authority (the “Authority”) and the Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC (the “Developer”), and to update the existing boundaries to align with the modified boundaries of the Authority's New Community District.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1499-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/12/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$52,500.00 from the Department of Neighborhoods General Fund to the Area Commission Fund; to authorize and direct the City Auditor to appropriate \$52,500.00 within the Area Commission Fund for operating expenses of the Area Commissions; to authorize the City Auditor to establish a new subfund within the Area Commissions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$52,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer funds from the Department of Neighborhoods General Fund to the Area Commission Fund for the 2023-2024 funding of Area Commissions; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of funds within the Area Commission Fund for the 2023-2024 funding of Area Commissions; and

**WHEREAS**, historically, the City has made funds available to the Area Commissions who, through their daily operational functions, incur eligible expenses that require cash expenditures during the program year; and

**WHEREAS**, these funds allow each Area Commission the flexibility and individuality in decision making as they fulfill their functions and responsibilities as outlined in their bylaws and Columbus City Codes; and

**WHEREAS**, each Area Commission will receive access to up to \$2,500.00 in 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to establish a new subfund within the Area Commission Fund 2221 for the combined expenses as they relate to the Area Commissions Operation; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the appropriation of said funds to avoid interruptions in services in the summer months, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$52,500.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Department of Neighborhoods General Budget, Fund 1000, and Fund 2221, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, the sum of \$52,500 is appropriated in Fund 2221 Area Commission Fund in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes and new subfund number as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to establish a new subfund within Fund 2221 Area Commission Fund for the combined expenses as they relate to the Area Commissions Operation.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1503-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/15/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with Rev1 Ventures for the purpose of partnering in the Diversity Equity & Inclusion Grant Fund Program.

Rev1 Ventures, formerly known as TechColumbus, is a seed stage venture development organization that combines investment capital and strategic services to help entrepreneurs build products that people want and companies that succeed. Rev1 Ventures led a successful regional proposal to the State of Ohio to secure \$18.7 million for the Entrepreneurial Signature Program (ESP) which accelerates the creation and growth of new technology companies in Central Ohio. The City of Columbus has been a partner in support of the Rev1 Venture’s Entrepreneurial Support Program since 2007 by providing annual financial support. Rev1 Ventures has also been a partner with the City of Columbus by providing grant and loans through the COVID Small Business Response and Recovery Program.

The mission of the Rev1 Diversity Equity and Inclusion Grant Fund Program is to continue to provide support to the business community by leveling the playing field for underserved entrepreneurs and innovators.

The grant fund will provide services which will include the following: (1) salary and benefits for underserved entrepreneurs/innovators for up to 1 year; (2) support for recruiting diverse CEO and key leaders; (3) support for early product development; and (4) subsidized salary for hiring diverse interns and fellows through Rev1 Venture’s Innovative Internship Program.

Rev1 Ventures has announced its expansion of support for women and persons of color who are seeking to commercialize technologies and launch new scalable businesses in the Columbus Region. The funding totals nearly \$3MM in new programs, including a \$1.4MM grant from the U.S. Economic Development Administration (EDA) “Build to Scale” program, which aims to accelerate technology entrepreneurship by increasing inclusive access to business support and startup capital.

The services included in this contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City’s current expertise and capacity to provide.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is available in the Department of Development’s 2023 General Fund Budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Rev1 Venture’s contract compliance number is 011852 and it expires on 7/10/24.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a not-for-profit service contract in an amount up to \$100,000.00 with Rev1 Ventures for the purpose of partnering in the Diversity Equity & Inclusion Grant Fund Program; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$100,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Rev1 Ventures has launched a new program called the Diversity Equity & Inclusion Grant Fund for the purpose of providing support to the business community by leveling the playing field for underserved

entrepreneurs and innovators; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev1 Ventures, formerly known as TechColumbus, is a seed stage venture development organization that combines investment capital and strategic services to help entrepreneurs build products that people want and companies succeed; and

**WHEREAS**, Rev1 Ventures led a successful regional proposal to the State of Ohio to secure \$18.7 million for the Entrepreneurial Signature Program (ESP) which accelerates the creation and growth of new technology companies in Central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has partnered with Rev1 Ventures since 2007 by providing annual financial support to the Entrepreneurial Support Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has also partnered with Rev1 Ventures to provide grants and loans to businesses through the COVID Small Business Response and Recovery Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to partner with Rev1 Ventures in the Diversity Equity & Inclusion Grant Fund Program; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a not-for-profit service contract with Rev1 Ventures in an amount up to \$100,000.00 for partnership in the Diversity Equity & Inclusion Fund Program.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development) in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 5/16/2023

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for the Southwesterly Composting Facility Odor Control Improvements project, CIP 650375-100002, in a dollar amount up to \$1,115,400.00.

The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) operates and manages two large municipal wastewater treatment plants (WWTPs). The Compost Facility processes biosolids from both WWTPs by composting under negative aeration and biofiltration. There have been 3 phases of this Contract. The original Contract performed preliminary engineering and equipment upgrades at the Compost Facility. The next phase completed the detailed design providing facility upgrades and expansion. The project was placed on hold at 95% design due to budgetary concerns, and then there was an unplanned modification for redesign, reducing the Construction scope. The redesign is complete, and the designer created the bid package.

This planned modification is for engineering services during construction. Construction, Construction Management Services and commissioning of the improvements will be performed by others.

Planning Area: 99 - City wide

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,115,400.00**

Original Contract	\$ 864,820.00 (ORD. 3053-2016, PO046866)
Renewal #1	\$ 2,250,500.00 (ORD. 1932-2018, PO135218)
Modification #1	\$ 680,000.00 (ORD. 2683-2020, PO268737)
<u>Modification #2 (current)</u>	<u>\$ 1,115,400.00</u>
Total (Original and Modifications)	\$ 4,910,720.00

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

A decision was made to postpone the Odor Reduction Improvements, however there are several facility components that require immediate replacement to ensure the ongoing regulatory compliance of the Compost Facility. This project will replace and repair critical infrastructure that had been planned to be addressed but cannot wait for the future Odor Reduction Improvements project. Due to the highly complex and technical nature of this wastewater treatment plant infrastructure, it is not reasonable or cost effective to undertake a new procurement to acquire these services. The lengthy process for initiating a new procurement and for a new entity to gain understanding of the project would cause an unacceptable project delay and additional cost.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The funding provided by this contract renewal is for the continuation of the existing work of the Contract. Due to the highly complex and technical nature of this wastewater treatment plant infrastructure, it is not reasonable or cost effective to undertake a new procurement to acquire these services. The lengthy process for initiating a new procurement and for a new entity to gain understanding of the project would cause an unacceptable project delay and additional cost.

**1.4. How cost of renewal was determined:**

A cost proposal was provided by Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. and was reviewed by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and was deemed acceptable.

**2. PROJECT TIMELINE:**

The construction phase for the project is anticipated to be completed in twenty-three (23) months from the date that the construction contract authorization to proceed is given. The Design Professional will begin Services during Construction once this contract renewal is executed, approved and Notice to Proceed is given. Engineering Services during Construction include; Technical Project Representation (TPR) to interpret contract requirements and to verify the construction contractor’s compliance with the project’s technical requirements, start-up and commissioning assistance, and record documentation preparation assistance. Construction Management, Administrative Services, Field Project Representation (FPR) and Materials Testing and Evaluation Services will be performed by others.

**3. ECONOMIC /ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT**

Southwest Compost Facility Phase 1 Improvements will replace infrastructure that is at imminent risk of failure which could result in noncompliance with regulations or loss of function of the facility. Improvements will be made under this project to address the short term critical needs and accommodate design of a three pad composting arrangement under the future Phase 2 - Odor Reduction Improvements project.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. contract compliance number is CC-025646 and expires 3/8/24. Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. certification was in good standing at the time of the contract modification.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) are not required as there are no Federal or State funds being used for this contract.

**5. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

This contract was put in place prior to the implementation of the City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program and is not subject to the requirements of that program. Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. is classified as a majority company by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion. Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. anticipates using two City certified MBE/WBE subconsultants to perform \$152,902.46 (19.1%) of the work.

As part of their proposal, Brown and Caldwell has proposed the following three subcontractors to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
HDR		Columbus, Ohio
MAJ		
DLZ		Columbus, Ohio
MBE		
360 Water		Columbus, Ohio
WBE		

The certification of the above companies was in good standing at the time of this contract modification.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this expenditure is available within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund, Fund 6109. An amendment to the

2022 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align budget authority with the proper project. A transfer of cash and appropriation is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

**7. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency designation is requested for this ordinance. This ordinance is for engineering services during construction and the construction ordinance (1206-2023) has been deemed an emergency and this will need to align with the construction timeline.

To authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Southwesterly Composting Facility Odor Control Improvements professional services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$1,115,400.00 within the Sanitary Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,115,400.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Southwesterly Composting Facility Odor Control Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. PO046866 for \$864,820.00 was authorized by Ord. No. 3053-2016, passed January 9, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, Renewal #1 for the project was authorized by Ord. No. 1932-2018, passed July 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification #1 for the project was authorized by Ord. No. 2683-2020, passed December 14, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, a modification to the agreement is necessary to procure Services during Construction (Step 3 Services) for this project, and

**WHEREAS**, an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align budget authority with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, to align cash and appropriation with the proper project; and; and

**WHEREAS`** it is necessary to expend funds to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to execute the contract modification to align the engineering services needed during construction to the construction timeline, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1896-2022 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>Project Number</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>Project Name (Funding Source)</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>/</u>	<u>Change</u>
6109	/	650260-102000	/	JPWWTP Small Capital Projects (Voted Sanitary Carryover)	/	\$1.295, 400.00	/	\$181,000.00	/	(\$1,115,400.00)
6109	/	650375-100002	/	Compost Facility Odor Control Improvements (Voted Sanitary Carryover)	/	\$557,125.00	/	\$1,672,525.00	/	\$1,115,400.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$1,115,400.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6109 (Sanitary Bond Fund) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the Southwesterly Composting Facility Odor Control Improvements professional engineering service agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., 88 East Broad Street, Suite 1980, Columbus, OH 43215, in the amount of up to \$1,115,400.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of up to \$1,115,400.00 within the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109, is authorized per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of up to \$1,115,400.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, is authorized per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** Funds are deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.



Drafting Date: 5/16/2023

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Michael Baker International in an amount of up to \$640,000.00 for the UIRF - Eakin Road SUP project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, additional resources for the design of a new shared use path (SUP) along the north side of Eakin Road from S. Wayne Avenue to Whitethorne Avenue and on the south side of Eakin Road from Whitethorne Avenue to Harrisburg Pike (US 62). Improvements will include curb ramps, crosswalk markings, street lighting, drive aprons, curb, at-grade RR crossing, and storm sewer as needed. The project crosses a bridge over Early Run that will require modification to accommodate a 10' SUP or a separate bridge will be installed.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the UIRF - Eakin Road SUP contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire web sites from July 6, 2022, to August 3, 2022. The city received eight (8) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on August 17, 2022.

The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
Dynotec	Columbus, OH	MBE
TRC Engineers, Inc.	Columbus, OH	Majority
2LMN	Columbus, OH	MBE
Moody Engineering	Columbus, OH	MBE
Compass Infrastructure Group	Columbus, OH	WBE
Michael Baker International	Columbus, OH	Majority
Prime AE	Columbus, OH	Majority
Resource International	Columbus, OH	WBE

Michael Baker International received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the UIRF - Eakin Road SUP contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Michael Baker International.

As part of their bid Michael Baker International has proposed the following 2 subcontractors to work on the project:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
Resource International	Columbus, OH	WBE
Lawhon & Associates	Columbus, OH	WBE

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Michael Baker International’s contract compliance number is CC001926 and expires 12/01/2023

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is available and appropriated within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget is required to establish sufficient budget authority for the project.

**4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

This contract was bid with a City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 11% as assigned by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI). Failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance as described in the “City’s Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise & Small Local Business Enterprise Program Manual” and in the “City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program Special Provision” that were part of the bid documents for this contract.

To amend the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Michael Baker International for the UIRF-Eakin Road SUP project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$640,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract. (\$640,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for the design of a new shared use path (SUP) along the north side of Eakin Road from S. Wayne Avenue to Whitethorne Avenue and on the south side of Eakin Road from Whitethorne Avenue to Harrisburg Pike (US 62).; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the UIRF - Eakin Road SUP project; and

**WHEREAS**, Michael Baker International submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with Michael Baker International for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$640,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract opportunity was submitted to the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI) for review and assignment of an MBE/WBE goal prior to bidding; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract was bid with a City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 11% as assigned by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI); and

**WHEREAS**, failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2022 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1896-2022 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P440005 - 100000 / UIRF - Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (59-12) (Voted Carryover) / \$187,368.00 / (\$185,612.00) / \$1,756.00

7704 / P440005 - 100000 / UIRF - Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (59-12) (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$5,651,813.00 / (\$454,388.00) / \$5,197,425.00

7704 / P440005-102232 / UIRF Eakin Rd SUP (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$185,612.00 / \$185,612.00

7704 / P440005-102232 / UIRF Eakin Rd SUP (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$454,388.00 / \$454,388.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Michael Baker International at 250 West Street, Ste. 420, Columbus, OH 43215, for the UIRF - Eakin Road SUP project in an amount up to \$640,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$640,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440005-102232 (UIRF Eakin Rd SUP), in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1571-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$450,000.00 to make payments to Hanna Commercial, LLC for a building maintenance services contract covering all building operation expenses, except utilities, for 3776 South High Street, which is occupied by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging. This authorization is for the third year of a four-year contract term. The original contract with Hanna Commercial, LLC, formerly H.E.R. LLC, was authorized by Ordinance 1277-2021 passed July 17, 2021.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested so that building maintenance services will continue without interruption.

**PRINCIPAL PARTIES:**

Hanna Commercial, LLC  
Scott Hrabcak, EVP Commercial Real Estate  
583 South Third Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
(614) 545 1432  
Contract Compliance: CC-045111

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

\$450,000.00 is required and budgeted from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to meet the financial obligation for the third year of this contract.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to make payments to Hanna Commercial, LLC for the third year of a four-year building maintenance service contract for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$450,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$450,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$450,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund in order to provide payments to Hanna Commercial, LLC for the third year of a four-year term contract for a building maintenance services contract covering operation expenses, except utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department, Central Ohio Area Agency, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to make payments per said contract which is set to expire on June 30, 2023 so that building maintenance services will continue without interruption; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department is hereby authorized to make payments to Hanna Commercial, LLC. for the third year of a four-year term contract for building maintenance services covering operation expenses for 3776 South High Street, which is occupied by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$450,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund No. 2286, Department No. 51, to pay the cost thereof, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Recreation and Parks; and that no order shall be drawn down or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City of Columbus Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1574-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize an appropriation of grant funds from the Ohio Department of Aging for the continued operation of the Pre-Admission Screening System Providing Options and Resources Today (PASSPORT) Medicaid program for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024.

PASSPORT provides home care services as an alternative to nursing home admission for Medicaid-eligible clients. Services include case management, adult day care, homemaker, meals, personal care, respite, transportation and emergency response. Approximately 8,700 clients are currently being served by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging (COAAA) under the PASSPORT program.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested in order to have funding available in the proper accounts for continued operations by July 1.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

\$125,498,538.00 in funds has been made available to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to appropriate the amount of \$125,498,538.00 within the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund for the Recreation and Parks Department to provide home care and assisted living services to older adults in connection with the Pre-Admission Screening System Providing Options and Resources Today (PASSPORT) Medicaid Waiver Program in Central Ohio; and to declare an emergency. (\$125,498,538.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an appropriation of grant funds from the Ohio Department of Aging for the continued operation of the Pre-Admission Screening System Providing Options and Resources Today (PASSPORT) Medicaid Waiver program for the period July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024; and

**WHEREAS,** the PASSPORT program provides home care services as an alternative to nursing home admission for Medicaid-eligible clients, in addition to assisted living services; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it

is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to appropriate said funds in order to have funds available in the proper accounts for continued operations by July 1 so that there is no interruption of Medicaid funded services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023. The sum of \$125,498,538.00 and any funds additional grant awards received for this purpose are authorized to be appropriated upon notice to the Recreation and Parks Department Director to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund, Department No. 51, Fund No. 2286, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Recreation and Parks, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1576-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance will authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into various contracts to provide PASSPORT home care and assisted living services for older adults in Central Ohio for the first year of a two-year period beginning July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024.

There are four hundred and ninety (490) PASSPORT and assisted living agencies that provide services to older adults in accordance to the Ohio Department of Aging contracting requirements (See attachment).

PASSPORT (Pre-Admission Screening System Providing Options and Resources Today) is a Medicaid-funded program that provides home care services as an alternative to nursing home admission and currently serves 8,700 individuals.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested in order to meet the conditions of the grant so that providers can be paid within 30 days of providing service, and so that services can continue beyond June 30, 2023.

This ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance 1574-2023.

**PRINCIPAL PARTIES:**

See attached list of 490 providers.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

\$97,000,000.00 is required from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to enter into contracts.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks to enter into contracts with the agencies listed on the attachment hereto for the provision of Pre-Admission Screening System Providing Options and Resources Today (PASSPORT) home care and assisted living services for older adults in Central Ohio; to authorize the expenditure of \$97,000,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$97,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, PASSPORT (Pre-Admission Screening System Providing Options and Resources Today) is a Medicaid-funded program that provides home care services as an alternative to nursing home admission and currently serves 8,700 individuals; and

**WHEREAS**, there are four hundred and ninety (490) PASSPORT and assisted living agencies that provide services to older adults in accordance to the Ohio Department of Aging contracting requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contracts with the agencies listed on the attachment in order to provide PASSPORT home care and assisted living services for older adults in Central Ohio for the first year of a two-year period beginning July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, the funds to enter into said contracts have been made available from the Ohio Department of Aging; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$97,000,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into said contracts so there is no interruption of Medicaid-funded services for PASSPORT and assisted living clients, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contracts with the agencies listed on the attachment for the provision of PASSPORT home care and assisted living services for older adults in Central Ohio for the first year of a two-year period beginning July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$97,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from Recreation and Parks Grant Fund No. 2286, Department No. 51, to pay the cost thereof, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That should the Ohio Department of Aging make additional funds available for the provision of PASSPORT home care and assisted living services, the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized to increase various contracts authorized by this Ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized, and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor will release the Auditor's Certificate upon receipt of an executed grant agreement.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1578-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant two, revocable encroachment easements to Adam Lodermeier for an existing residential garage and retaining wall at 107 South Warren Avenue.

The Department of Public service is engaged in the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of



Olive Street and Floral Avenue project. The project will add compliant sidewalk and improve existing curb ramps along Olive Street from Powell Avenue to Wayne Avenue and along Floral Avenue from Oakley Avenue to Highland Avenue.

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the owner of a residential garage and stone retaining wall, Adam Lodermeier at 107 South Warren Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43204 (parcel 010-033099-00) requesting that the City grant a Revocable Encroachment Easement to allow a portion of their residential garage (0.003 acres) and stone retaining wall (0.014 acres) to remain on City property within existing right-of-way. The existing residential garage and stone retaining wall were identified to be encroaching into the R/W while reviewing the construction plans for the project. The residential garage and stone retaining wall are not impacting any functionality of the R/W. Granting these encroachment easements is needed in order for ODOT and the City of Columbus to clear the R/W for this project. The following ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute documents necessary to grant these encroachment easements for the existing structures into the public rights-of-way.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no fiscal impact to the City for granting the requested revocable encroachment easements.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested so establishment of the necessary revocable encroachment easements can proceed without delay allowing for acquisition related activities to continue towards clearing right-of-way for this project in order to meet the deadlines set forth in ODOT's and the City's construction timeline.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant a revocable encroachment easements to Adam Lodermeier located at 107 South Warren Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public service is engaged in the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project. The project will add compliant sidewalk and improve existing curb ramps along Olive Street from Powell Avenue to Wayne Avenue and along Floral Avenue from Oakley Avenue to Highland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, two revocable encroachment easements into the public rights-of-way were requested by the owner of the property located at 107 South Warren Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43204; and

**WHEREAS**, the encroachments include a portion of their residential garage (0.003 acres) and stone retaining wall (0.014 acres) to remain on City property within existing right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to grant revocable encroachment easements to Adam Lodermeier in order to prevent unnecessary delay to Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project, to ensure the safety of the travelling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now therefore**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to grant the following described revocable encroachment easements to Adam

Lodermeier to legally allow these items into the public rights-of-way, and attached exhibits; to-wit:

**0.003-ACRE ENCROACHMENT EASEMENT FOR BUILDING**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military Survey 2668, and being a portion of the existing right of way of Olive Street, as originally dedicated in Wicklow Addition, of record in Plat Book 5, Page 412, as recorded in the Franklin County Recorder's Office, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the intersection of Warren Avenue (50 feet wide) and Olive Street (50 feet Wide);

Thence along the centerline of Olive Street South  $86^{\circ}50'42''$  West for a distance of 144.41 feet to a point at the intersection of an alley (15' Wide);

Thence leaving said centerline of Olive Street and along the centerline of an alley North  $02^{\circ}44'25''$  West for a distance of 25.00 feet to a point;

Thence leaving said centerline of an alley North  $86^{\circ}50'42''$  East for a distance of 7.50 feet to a point at the intersection of the easterly existing right of way line of an alley (15 feet wide) and the northerly existing right of way line of Olive Street and being the Point of Beginning;

Thence along said northerly existing right of way line North  $86^{\circ}50'42''$  East for a distance of 24.00 feet to a point;

Thence leaving said northerly existing right of way line across the existing right of way South  $02^{\circ}44'25''$  East for a distance of 5.00 feet to a point;

Thence continuing across the existing right of way South  $86^{\circ}50'42''$  West for a distance of 24.00 feet to a point;

Thence continuing across the existing right of way North  $02^{\circ}44'25''$  West for a distance of 5.00 feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 0.003-Acres (120.0 S.F.), more or less and being subject to all other legal easements, agreements, and rights of way.

The bearings in this description are based on the centerline of Olive Street being N  $86^{\circ}50'42''$  E as referenced to the State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone), NAD 83 (NSRS 2007).

This description was prepared by Tony W. Meacham, Ohio Professional Surveyor Number 7799 from an actual field survey performed in July 2020.

**0.014-ACRE ENCROACHMENT EASEMENT FOR RETAINING WALL**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military Survey 2668, and being a portion of the existing right of way of Olive Street and Warren Avenue, as originally dedicated in Wicklow Addition, of record in Plat Book 5, Page 412, as recorded in the Franklin County Recorder's Office, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the intersection of Warren Avenue (50 feet wide) and Olive Street (50 feet Wide);

Thence along the centerline of Warren Avenue North  $02^{\circ}29'35''$  West for a distance of 25.00 feet to a point;

Thence leaving said centerline South  $86^{\circ}50'42''$  West for a distance of 25.00 feet to a point at the intersection of the westerly right of way line of Warren Avenue and the northerly existing right of way line of Olive Street and the Point of Beginning;

Thence along said westerly existing right of way line North  $02^{\circ}29'35''$  West for a distance of 34.00 feet to a point;

Thence leaving said westerly existing right of way line across the existing right of way North 86°50'42" East for a distance of 9.00 feet to a point;

Thence continuing across the existing right of way South 02°29'35" East for a distance of 40.00 feet to a point;

Thence continuing across the existing right of way South 86°50'42" West for a distance of 49.00 feet to a point;

Thence continuing across the existing right of way North 02°29'35" West for a distance of 6.00 feet to a point on the northerly existing right of way line of Olive Street;

Thence along said northerly right of way line North 86°50'42" East for a distance of 40.00 feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 0.014-Acres (599.96 S.F.), more or less and being subject to all other legal easements, agreements, and rights of way.

The bearings in this description are based on the centerline of Olive Street being N 86°50'42" E as referenced to the State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone), NAD 83 (NSRS 2007).

This description was prepared by Tony W. Meacham, Ohio Professional Surveyor Number 7799 from an actual field survey performed in July 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is required to pre-approve all document(s) executed by the City pursuant to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1579-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant a revocable encroachment easement to Susanna K. Warren for an existing stone retaining wall at 108 South Wayne Avenue.

The Department of Public service is engaged in the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project. The project will add compliant sidewalk and improve existing curb ramps along Olive Street from Powell Avenue to Wayne Avenue and along Floral Avenue from Oakley Avenue to Highland Avenue.

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the owner of a stone retaining wall, Susanna K. Warren at 108 South Wayne Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43204 (parcel 010-036494-00), that the City grant a revocable encroachment easement to allow their stone retaining wall (0.002 acres) to remain on City property within existing right-of-way. The existing stone retaining wall was identified to be encroaching into the R/W while reviewing the construction plans for the project. The stone retaining wall is not impacting any functionality of the R/W. Granting the encroachment easement is needed in order for ODOT and the City of Columbus to clear the R/W for this project. The following ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department

of Public Service to execute documents necessary to grant this encroachment easement for the existing structure into the public rights-of-way.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no fiscal impact to the City for granting the requested revocable encroachment easement.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested so establishment of the necessary revocable encroachment easements can proceed without delay allowing for acquisition related activities to continue towards clearing right-of-way for this project in order to meet the deadlines set forth in ODOT's and the City's construction timeline.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant a revocable encroachment easement to Susanna K. Warren located at 108 South Wayne Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public service is engaged in the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project. The project will add compliant sidewalk and improve existing curb ramps along Olive Street from Powell Avenue to Wayne Avenue and along Floral Avenue from Oakley Avenue to Highland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, a revocable encroachment easement into the public rights-of-way were requested by the owner of the property located at 108 South Wayne Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43204; and

**WHEREAS**, the encroachment includes a stone retaining wall to remain on City property within existing right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to grant a revocable encroachment easement to Susanna K. Warren in order to prevent unnecessary delay to Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project, to ensure the safety of the travelling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now therefore**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to grant the following described revocable encroachment easements to Susanna K. Warren to legally allow these items into the public rights-of-way, and attached exhibits; to-wit:

### **0.002-ACRE ENCROACHMENT EASEMENT FOR RETAINING WALL**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military Survey 2668, and being a portion of the right of way of Wayne Avenue, as originally dedicated in Oakley Subdivision, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 294, as recorded in the Franklin County Recorder's Office, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the intersection of Wayne Avenue (50 feet wide) and Pomola Street (40 feet Wide);

Thence along the centerline of Pomola Street North 86°39'51" East for a distance of 25.00 feet to a point;

Thence leaving said centerline North 03°02'55" West for a distance of 20.00 feet to a point at the intersection of

the easterly existing right of way line of Wayne Avenue and the northerly existing right of way line of Pomola Street and the Point of Beginning;

Thence across the existing right of way South 86°39'51" West for a distance of 2.00 feet to a point;

Thence continuing across the existing right of way North 03°02'55" West for a distance of 35.00 feet to a point;

Thence continuing across the existing right of way North 86°39'51" East for a distance of 2.00 feet to a point on the easterly existing right of way line of Wayne Avenue;

Thence along said easterly existing right of way line South 03°02'55" East for a distance of 35.00 feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 0.002-Acres (70.0 S.F.), more or less and being subject to all other legal easements, agreements, and rights of way.

The bearings in this description are based on the centerline of Olive Street being N 86°50'42" E as referenced to the State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone), NAD 83 (NSRS 2007).

This description was prepared by Tony W. Meacham, Ohio Professional Surveyor Number 7799 from an actual field survey performed in July 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is required to pre-approve all document(s) executed by the City pursuant to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1580-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant a revocable encroachment easement to the First Church of God, Inc. for existing brick walls and signage at 116 South Wayne Avenue.

The Department of Public service is engaged in the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project. The project will add compliant sidewalk and improve existing curb ramps along Olive Street from Powell Avenue to Wayne Avenue and along Floral Avenue from Oakley Avenue to Highland Avenue.

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from the owner of brick walls and signage, First Church of God, INC at 116 South Wayne Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43204 (parcel 010-044651-00), has requested that the City grant a Revocable Encroachment Easement to allow their brick walls and signage (0.003 acres) to remain on City property within existing right-of-way. The existing brick walls and signage were identified to be encroaching into the R/W while reviewing the construction plans for the project. The brick walls and signage is not impacting any functionality of the R/W. Granting the encroachment easements is needed in order for ODOT and the City of Columbus to clear the R/W for this project. This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute documents necessary to grant this encroachment

easement for the existing structure into the public rights-of-way.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no fiscal impact to the City for granting the requested encroachment easement.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested so establishment of the necessary revocable encroachment easements can proceed without delay allowing for acquisition related activities to continue towards clearing right-of-way for this project in order to meet the deadlines set forth in ODOT's and the City's construction timeline.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant a revocable encroachment easement to First Church of God, Inc. located at 116 South Wayne Avenue; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public service is engaged in the Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project. The project will add compliant sidewalk and improve existing curb ramps along Olive Street from Powell Avenue to Wayne Avenue and along Floral Avenue from Oakley Avenue to Highland Avenue.

**WHEREAS**, a revocable encroachment easement into the public rights-of-way were requested by the owner of the property located at 116 South Wayne Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43204; and

**WHEREAS**, the encroachment includes existing brick walls and signage to remain on City property within existing right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to grant a revocable encroachment easement to First Church of God, Inc. in order to prevent unnecessary delay to Operation Sidewalks - School Sidewalks Improvements of Olive Street and Floral Avenue project, to ensure the safety of the travelling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now therefore**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to grant the following described revocable encroachment easements to the First Church of God, Inc. to legally allow these items into the public rights-of-way, and attached exhibits; to-wit:

### **0.003-ACRE ENCROACHMENT EASEMENT FOR SIGNAGE AND WALLS**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Virginia Military Survey 2668, and being a portion of the existing right of way of Pomola Street, as originally dedicated in Oakley Subdivision, of record in Plat Book 4, Page 294, as recorded in the Franklin County Recorder's Office, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the intersection of Wayne Avenue (50 feet wide) and Pomola Street (40 feet Wide);

Thence along the centerline of Wayne Avenue South 03°02'55" East for a distance of 20.00 feet to a point;

Thence leaving said centerline North 86°39'51" East for a distance of 31.00 feet passing the easterly existing right of way line of Wayne Avenue at 25.00 feet to a point on the southerly existing right of way line of Pomola Street and being the Point of Beginning;

Thence across the existing right of way North 03°02'55" West for a distance of 3.00 feet to a point;

Thence continuing across the existing right of way North 86°39'51" East for a distance of 40.00 feet to a point;

Thence continuing across the existing right of way South 03°02'55" East for a distance of 3.00 feet to a point on the southerly existing right of way line of Pomola Street;

Thence along said southerly existing right of way line South 86°39'51" West for a distance of 40.00 feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 0.003-Acres (120.0 S.F.), more or less and being subject to all other legal easements, agreements, and rights of way.

The bearings in this description are based on the centerline of Olive Street being N 86°50'42" E as referenced to the State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone), NAD 83 (NSRS 2007).

This description was prepared by Tony W. Meacham, Ohio Professional Surveyor Number 7799 from an actual field survey performed in July 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is required to preapprove all document(s) executed by the City pursuant to this ordinance.

-

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

<b>Legislation Number:</b>	1584-2023	<b>Current Status:</b>	Passed
<b>Drafting Date:</b>	5/18/2023	<b>Matter</b>	Ordinance
<b>Version:</b>	1	<b>Type:</b>	

**1. BACKGROUND**

This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the professional engineering services contract with MS Consultants, Inc., for the Southerly Stormwater and Floodplain Improvements project, CIP 650377-100000, in an amount up to \$4,000,000.00 to pay for the first phase of detailed design services.

The City’s wastewater treatment plants require continual development and upgrades in order to keep processes and equipment up-to-date, in compliance, and running well. All site re-development requires compliance with the City of Columbus Stormwater and Drainage Manual as well as the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) Stormwater general permit and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) requirements. This project will develop and implement the stormwater and floodplain masterplan for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to achieve and maintain compliance. The Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is planning large scale developments at the facility which will require expansion of the current footprint into the floodplain. This will require significant permitting and environmental mitigation and involves the design and permitting of a

levee.

The first phase of this contract performed preliminary engineering and analyzed several alternatives for meeting these regulations while accounting for any unmitigated historical impacts as well as future development. Findings of the initial phase are that a levee is required to accommodate future expansion necessary for an expected increase in flows from new development in the area.

Due to the size and complexity of the project the detailed design will be split into two phases, which are being called Step 2a and Step 2b. Step 2a is the upcoming phase of work and will perform field investigations and develop technical memoranda (TM) required to fully define the environmental permitting, develop proposed environmental mitigation plans, and progress the design through 30% of the design package. Step 2a is expected to cost approximately \$8,000,000.00 and is anticipated to be funded with two contract modifications of \$4,000,000.00 each.

Project coordination and engineering to support permitting will occur with the following non-City entities: OEPA; US Army Corps of Engineers; Ohio Department of Natural Resources; US Fish and Wildlife; Ohio State Historic Preservation Office; FEMA; and local floodplain administrators; as well as the following City of Columbus offices: Stormwater Regulatory; Recreation and Parks; and One Stop Shop.

The Community Planning Area for this project is 99-Citywide

**1.1 Future Renewals/Modifications:** Three future modifications are planned. Two modifications are anticipated to finish the permitting and complete detailed design of a bid package to construct the chosen alternative. Another modification is anticipated to be needed for engineering services during construction to ensure the design intents are met.

**1.2 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$4,000,000.00**

Original Contract, Preliminary Design (PO242747)		\$820,064.27	
Modification 1 (current request)		\$4,000,000.00	
Modification 2 (estimated future request)	\$ 4,000,000.00		
Modification 3 (estimated future request)		\$ 6,000,000.00	
Modification 4 (estimated future request)			\$
<u>10,000,000.00</u>			
Contract Total:	\$ 24,820,064.27		

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:** The current consultant has intricate knowledge about the facility and has performed a significant amount of hydraulic modeling and preliminary design. Continuing the design with the current consultant will be more economical and efficient than a rebid of the project. A new consultant would need to perform significant duplication of efforts in order to become familiar with the work. Modification of the existing contract will also require less time to begin detailed design and permitting of the eventual facility expansion. This permitting work needs to be completed prior to the 4th train construction to allow development in the floodplain. This project is complex and time critical, so it is in the City's best interest to maintain services with the current design professional to complete the design.

**1.4 How the cost of renewal was determined:** Through negotiations between MS Consultants and the Department of Public Utilities.



**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT**

This project will take a holistic approach to site development at the wastewater treatment plant site. It will be more efficient to perform all of the stormwater and floodplain design under one contract, providing compliance to the stormwater and drainage manual, and reducing coordination efforts and delays on other capital projects within the department.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

MS Consultant’s contract compliance number is CC-006998 and expires 12/28/23.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) are not required for this contract as no Federal or State funds will be expended on the contract.

**4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

This contract was put in place prior to the implementation of the City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program and is not subject to the requirements of that program. MS Consultants is classified as a majority company by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion. Per the Utilization Plan submitted with this ordinance, MS Consultants plans to use three City-certified MBE/WBE subconsultants on this project for a total spend of \$619,501.60, or about 15.5% of the work.

As part of their proposal, MS Consultants has proposed using the following subconsultants to perform contract work:

<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>CITY/STATE</b>	<b>ODI CERTIFICATION STATUS</b>
Black & Veatch	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
ASC Group, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	WBE
Resource International	Columbus, Ohio	WBE
Stone Environmental	Westerville, Ohio	MAJ
DHDC, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
CDM Smith	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Eagon & Associates	Worthington, OH	MAJ

The certification of the above companies was in good standing at the time of the contract modification.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds are available and appropriated within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109. An amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align budget authority with the proper project. A transfer of cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund is also needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

**6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency designation is requested for this ordinance. The project needs to start environmental study field work in order not to miss the growing season. If the growing season is missed this could delay the project by a full year and jeopardize the timelines for plant expansion that is necessary to support the anticipated discharges from new development in the area.

To authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase a professional engineering services contract with MS Consultants for the Southerly Stormwater and Floodplain Improvements project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$4,000,000.00 from the Sanitary Bond Fund to pay

for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is an existing professional engineering services contract with MS Consultants for the Southerly Stormwater and Floodplain Improvements project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a modification to the contract to increase the dollar amount of the contract to fund detailed design of the project; and

**WHEREAS**, the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget must be modified to align budget authority with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, to align cash and appropriation with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, funds must be expended from the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, to pay for the contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute the contract modification to prevent a delay in the completion of environmental study field work as such a delay could jeopardize the timelines for plant expansion that is necessary to support the anticipated discharges from new development in the area, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1896-2022 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

**Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change**

6109 / 650346-100003 / DOSD Electrical Upgrades Program (Voted Sanitary Carryover) / \$9,856,705.00 / \$7,156,705.00 / (\$2,700,000.00)

6109 / 650377-100000 / Southerly Stormwater and Floodplain Improvements (Voted Sanitary Carryover) / \$1,300,000.00 / \$4,000,000.00 / \$2,700,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$2,700,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the professional engineering services contract with MS Consultants, Inc., 2221 Schrock Rd. Columbus, Ohio, 43229, for the Southerly Stormwater and Floodplain Improvements project, in an amount up to \$4,000,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That an expenditure of \$4,000,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the Sanitary Bond Fund, Fund 6109, to pay for this contract modification, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out

the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1592-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/19/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Public Utilities Director to establish a purchase order with Travco Construction Inc. for construction services for CIP # 690521-100009, 2020 Water Main Repairs project.

This Ordinance will issue a new purchase order by restoring funds for purchase order PO236386 that was established with the passage of ordinance 1335-2020. The Department of Public Utilities inadvertently cancelled PO236386 for the repair services. However, there was an outstanding invoice in the amount of \$15,532.19 for the finalization of labor and equipment costs, this funding is not for additional services.

The original purchase order was from a formal bid and was legislated through the normal process.

The planning area is: 99 - Citywide

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

Travco Construction's contract compliance number is CC-009944 and expires 9/26/24.

## 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to to correct the inadvertent cancellation of a purchase order so invoices that are several months past-due and in violation of contract payment terms can be paid as soon as possible.

## 4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this expenditure is available and appropriated within the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006. An amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align budget authority with the proper project. A transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Water Bond Fund is needed to align cash and appropriation with the proper project.

To amend the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of cash and appropriation within the

Water Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to issue a purchase order to Travco Construction for services related to Water Main Repairs; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$15,532.19 from the Water Bond Fund to pay outstanding invoices; and to declare an emergency. (\$15,532.19)

**WHEREAS**, PO236386 was established with Travco Construction for the 2020 Water Main Repairs project, CIP # 690521-100009, and

**WHEREAS**, PO236386 was inadvertently cancelled prior to final invoices being paid; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to establish a new purchase order with Travco Construction to pay final invoices for the 2020 Water Main Repairs project, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget to establish budget authority for the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, a transfer of cash and appropriation between projects within the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, is needed to establish cash and appropriation with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$15,532.19 from the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, to pay for this expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to issue a purchase order with Travco Construction to correct the inadvertent cancellation of a purchase order so invoices that are several months past-due and in violation of contract payment terms can be paid as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority/ Revised Authority / Change**

6006 / 690597-100000 / Hudson Street 24" Water Line Improvements (Voted Water Carryover) // \$292,146.00 / \$276,164.00 / (\$15,532.19)

6006 / 690521-100009 / 2020 Water Main Repairs (voted Water Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$15,532.00 / \$15,532.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$15,532.19, or so much thereof that may be necessary is hereby authorized in the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order to Travco Construction, in an amount up to \$15,532.19, for construction services related to the 2020 Water Main Repairs project to pay final invoices due to the inadvertent cancellation of purchase order PO236386.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$15,532.19, or so much thereof that may be necessary is hereby authorized in the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1597-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/19/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Danbert, Inc. for the Intersection Improvements - Morse Road at Westerville Road project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes improving the intersection of Westerville Road (SR 3) at Morse Road (CR 17) via the addition of a westbound right turn lane, a second southbound left turn lane, and a new span wire traffic signal with adjusted phasing and optimized timing. The project includes: pavement widening along the east side of Westerville Road and north side of Morse Road, pavement resurfacing throughout the project limits, minor drainage, street lighting, and fire hydrant modifications to accommodate proposed widening, stormwater SCP installation, new sidewalks and/or curb ramps within intersection and widening areas, new signing and pavement markings, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

Ordinance 0686-2023 authorized the Director of Public Service, on behalf of the City of Columbus, to execute grant agreements with the Ohio Department of Transportation relative to the Highway Safety Improvement Program, accepted and expended awarded grant funds, and issued refunds, if necessary, for the Intersection Improvements - Morse Road at Westerville Road.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 1, 2023. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on April 27, 2023, (all majority) and

tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
Danbert, Inc	\$3,793,834.77	Plain City, OH	Majority
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$3,910,363.06	Columbus, OH	Majority
Complete General Construction	\$3,979,238.74	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Danbert, Inc. as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$3,793,834.77. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$390,524.50. The total legislated amount is \$4,184,359.27.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Danbert, Inc.

As part of their bid Danbert, Inc. has proposed the following subcontractors to work on the project:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
Decker Construction	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Danbert Electrical Corp	Plain City, Ohio	MAJ
4K Landscape	Dublin, Ohio	MAJ
Buckeye Elm Contracting	Worthington, Ohio	MAJ
W.L. Markers	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Paul Peterson Company	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Griffin Pavement Markings	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Garcia Surveyors	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
M.P. Dory	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Danbert, Inc. is CC004618 and expires 02/09/24.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Danbert, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a reimbursable budgeted expense of \$ \$4,034,359.27 for this project within the Federal Transportation Grant Fund, Fund 7765. Grant #G592301 (Morse Rd at Westerville Rd 110378). Funds will also need to be appropriated.

The remaining balance of \$150,000.00 is available and appropriated within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time and meet the requirements of the start date for the Ohio Department of Transportation funding award to avoid penalty and to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Danbert, Inc. for the Intersection Improvements - Morse Road at Westerville Road

project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,184,359.27 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and the Federal Transportation Grants Fund for the project; to repay any unused grant funds at the end of the grant period; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,184,359.27)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Intersection Improvements - Morse Road at Westerville Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of improving the intersection of Westerville Road (SR 3) at Morse Road (CR 17) via the addition of a westbound right turn lane, a second southbound left turn lane, and a new span wire traffic signal with adjusted phasing and optimized timing. The project includes: pavement widening along the east side of Westerville Road and north side of Morse Road, pavement resurfacing throughout the project limits, minor drainage, street lighting, and fire hydrant modifications to accommodate proposed widening, stormwater SCP installation, new sidewalks and/or curb ramps within intersection and widening areas, new signing and pavement markings, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, Danbert, Inc. will be awarded the contract for the Intersection Improvements - Morse Road at Westerville Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Intersection Improvements - Morse Road at Westerville Road project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, Federal Transportation grant funds will be used to pay for a portion of this project; and

**WHEREAS**, funds must be appropriated within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into contract with Danbert, Inc. to ensure the safety of the traveling public, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, the sum of \$ 4,034,359.27 is appropriated in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant), Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Grant G592301 (Morse Rd at Westerville Rd 110378), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Danbert, Inc., 8077 Memorial Drive, Plain City, OH 43064, for the Intersection Improvements - Morse Road at Westerville Road project in the amount of up to \$ 3,793,834.77 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$ 390,524.50.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$4,034,359.27, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby

authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant), Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Grant G592301 (Morse Rd at Westerville Rd 110378), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$ \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Project P538008 - 100000 (Intersection Improvements - Morse Rd at Westerville Rd), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1603-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/22/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Division of Fleet Management, to fund the yearly services with Assetworks LLC, to continue fleet management software, hardware and related services. The Division of Fleet Management is responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of city owned vehicles and this software provides a management system to bill, manage, monitor and analyze all maintenance related data. Competitive best value proposals from qualified companies were solicited to provide all aspects of fleet management software services including, but not limited to, GPS monitoring, vendor hosting, and integration with related fuel and fluid monitoring systems. Ordinance 1649-2022 set the initial terms of this contract for the period July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2025. Funding for this term will be approved on an annual basis. After this initial period, this contract allows seven (7) annual renewal options, which may be exercised at the discretion of the City. The renewals are on a year to year basis and are subject to funds availability and approval of Columbus City Council.

**Bid Information:** RFQ018817 was advertised and seven (7) Best Value Procurement proposals were



received on June 29, 2021.

An evaluation committee consisted of representatives from the Department of Finance and Management and the Department of Technology. Of the seven (7) vendors that submitted proposals, two (2) were selected for presentations. After presentation from the two vendors the committee presented its rankings to the Finance and Management Director. Assetworks LLC scored the highest in five of six categories. The Finance and Management Director instructed the committee to proceed with negotiations with Assetworks LLC. The results of the negotiation were successful.

It is therefore recommended that a contract be awarded to Assetworks LLC CC#460521049, Expiration 12/9/2022.

**Emergency action** is requested so that fleet management software services for the City's fleet of vehicles can continue uninterrupted.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding was budgeted and is available in the 2023 fleet operating fund budget.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director on behalf of the Division of Fleet Management to provide funding for the contract with Assetworks LLC, for fleet management software services for the City's fleet of vehicles; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,036,676.25 from the fleet operating fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,036,676.25)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for fleet management software services for the City's of fleet vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, the terms of the contract for these services state that funding will be approved by the City on an annual basis; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited Best Value Procurement proposals; and

**WHEREAS**, after review the Director of Finance and Management recommend acceptance of the proposal submitted by Assetworks LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objectives of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract for the renewal of fleet management software services for the City's fleet of vehicles so that services can continue without interruption in light of the upcoming contract expiration, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to provide the funds to the contract with Assetworks LLC, for the maintenance of fleet management software services for the City's fleet of vehicles.

Assetworks LLC CC#460521049; Negotiated Contract, \$1,036,676.25

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,036,676.25, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized from the fleet operating fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1610-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **1. Background:**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from The City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department asking that the City extinguish the right-of-way and transfer the asset of a 0.516 acre portion of right-of-way from the Department of Public Service to the Recreation and Parks Department to be combined with parcels 010-002526 and 010-002527. The right-of-way area runs north / south directionally; and is between PID 010-002526 and PID 010-002527; with Belvidere Avenue to the west, Doren Avenue to the south, and Lechner Avenue to the east and Floral Avenue to the north.

Extinguishing the right-of-way and transferring the asset will facilitate improvements and enhancements to city-owned property; this right-of-way is within Park boundaries and should not exist as City right-of-way but should be under the control of the Recreation and Parks Department.

Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within the right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by extinguishing this right-of-way and transferring the asset among City Departments. The Department of Public Service has agreed to transfer the asset as described and shown within the attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way.

This request went before the Land Review Commission on January 16, 2020. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to The City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department at no cost to them.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

The City will receive no funds for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

To extinguish a 0.516 acre portion of right-of-way located with Belvidere Avenue to the west, Doren Avenue to the south, and Lechner Avenue to the east and Floral Avenue to the north; and transfer the asset to The City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from The City of

Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department asking that the City extinguish the right-of-way and transfer the asset of a 0.516 acre portion of right-of-way from the Department of Public Service to the Recreation and Parks Department to be combined with parcels 010-002526 and 010-002527. The right-of-way area runs north / south directionally; and is between PID 010-002526 and PID 010-002527; with Belvidere Ave to the west, Doren Ave to the south, and Lechner to the east and Floral Ave to the north; and

**WHEREAS**, extinguishing the right-of-way and transferring the asset will facilitate improvements and enhancements to city-owned property; this right-of-way is within Park boundaries and should not exist as City right-of-way but should be under the control of the Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has agreed to transfer the asset as described and shown within the attached legal description and exhibit, and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties, including City agencies, private utilities and the applicable area commission, before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within the right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by extinguishing this right-of-way and transferring the asset among City Departments; and

**WHEREAS**, this request went before the Land Review Commission on January 16, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to The City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department at no cost to them; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 0.512 acre portion of right-of-way described and depicted in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, is no longer needed by the City of Columbus and can be extinguished.

**SECTION 2.** That control of this asset shall be transferred from the Public Service Department to the Recreation and Parks Department.

**SECTION 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through this excess right-of-way shall be, and hereby is, retained for those utilities currently located within said excess right-of-way.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1613-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. Background**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute quit claim deeds and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office necessary to transfer 0.184 acres of existing Right-of-Way to Confluence Community Authority.

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is engaged in the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project. The contract work was for the preparation of detailed design plans for public infrastructure which included new pavement, curb, sidewalks, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, water main, street lighting, bridge lighting, street trees, signals, underground electric distribution, underground duct system for private utilities within the Confluence Village site, and design of improvements to the existing railroad.

The Confluence Village Public Infrastructure is a project with Confluence Community Authority (CCA). During the course of design and construction of the project and after the original Columbus Crew Way right-of-way plat was dedicated, it was decided to realign the northern portion of the new roadway. The realignment required an additional R/W dedication from Confluence Development LLC (0.168 acres) to the City of Columbus (shown in green on the exhibit). This 0.168 acre dedication was recorded under Instrument Number 202110070181638 (Parcel 3-WD3). This ordinance is for the transfer of the unused 0.184 acres of existing Right-of-Way (shown in pink hatch on the exhibit) from the City of Columbus to Confluence Community Authority (Parcel ID 010-300553-00). With this ordinance, the City is reserving utility easement rights over the entire 0.184 acres. The Department of Public Service has agreed to waive Land Review Commission for this transfer at no cost.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no fiscal impact for this transaction.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.184 acre portion of the Columbus Crew Way right-of-way at the intersection of Nordecke Drive at no cost. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, is engaged in the Miscellaneous Economic Development - Confluence Village Public Infrastructure project; and

**WHEREAS**, during the course of design and construction of the project and after the original Columbus Crew Way right-of-way plat was dedicated, it was decided to realign the northern portion of the new roadway. The realignment required an additional R/W dedication from Confluence Development LLC (0.168 acres) to the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the unused 0.184 acres of existing Right-of-Way will be transferred from the City of Columbus to Confluence Community Authority; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will reserve utility easement rights over the entire 0.184 acres; and

**WHEREAS**, the Land Review Commission requirements of Chapter 328 for this transfer will be waived;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute quit claim deeds and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office necessary to transfer the following described right-of-way/property to Confluence Community Authority; to-wit:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Half Section 8 and 9, Township 5, Range

22, Scofield's Survey of the Refugee Lands, being a part of Columbus Crew Way, a public right of way, in Confluence Village as shown and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 127, Pages 62-65, and part of a 0.168 acre tract of land in the name of the City of Columbus as described in IN. 202110070181638, all references are on file in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning for reference at the centerline of Right of Way intersection of said Columbus Crew Way (R/W Varies) and Nordecke Drive (R/W Varies);

Thence South 07°39'37" East, with said centerline of right of way of Columbus Crew Way a distance of 36.96 feet to an iron pipe set being the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING for the particular tract of land herein being described;

Thence through said Columbus Crew Way, the following two (2) courses:

1. North 66°31'27" East, a distance of 37.04 feet to an iron pipe set at a point of curvature;
2. Easterly 22.30 feet with a curve to the right having a radius of 471.00 feet, delta of 2°42'46", chord bearing of North 75°48'12" East, and chord length 22.30 feet to an iron pipe set in the southerly Right of Way line of Nordecke Drive (R/W Varies) also being the easterly Right of Way line of said Columbus Crew Way;

Thence with the easterly Right of Way line of said Columbus Crew Way, the following two (2) courses:

1. Southwesterly 44.41 feet with a curve to the left having a radius of 30.00 feet, delta of 84°49'12", a chord bearing of South 34°44'59" West, and chord length of 40.47 feet to an iron pipe set;
2. South 07°39'37" East, a distance of 207.99 feet to an iron pipe set;

Thence through said Columbus Crew Way, the following three (3) courses:

1. Northwesterly 81.16 feet, leaving said Right of Way line through said Columbus Crew Way along a curve to the left having a radius of 180.50 feet, delta of 25°45'48", a chord bearing of North 20°32'31" West, and chord distance of 80.48 feet to an iron pipe set;
2. North 33°25'25" West, a distance of 126.85 feet to an iron pipe set at a point of curvature;
3. Northeasterly 27.94 feet with a curve to the right having a radius of 20.00 feet, delta of 80°03'08", a chord bearing of North 16°33'01" East, and a chord distance of 25.73 feet to an iron pipe set;

Thence North 66°31'27" East, with said southerly Right of Way line, a distance of 33.29 feet to the True Place of Beginning, containing 0.184 acres more or less.

Subject to all legal right of way and/or easements, if any of previous record.

Bearings herein are based on the portion of the northerly right of way line of Nationwide Boulevard, having a bearing of North 82°21'25" East, as stated in the plat of Confluence Village as shown of record in Plat Book 127, Page 62-65.

Based on actual field observations from February 2020. Iron pipes set are 13/16" inside diameter iron pipe, 30" long with yellow plastic identification caps stamped "OHM".

This description was created by an actual field survey performed from April 2019 to April 2021 and under the direction and supervision of John J. Raab, Registered Surveyor No. S-7863

**SECTION 2.** That the above referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way/property and the public rights therein shall terminate upon Council's approval of this request and the Director's execution and delivery of said quit claim deed(s) to the grantee thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the above described right-of-way/property shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within

said right-of-way/property.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1617-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

The intent of this project was to implement a data collection system to be installed in each refuse truck to be used with the existing Routeware routing system. This system will gather routing and refuse collection data to allow reporting of data for management and efficiency purposes, as well as replacing the existing equipment provided by Routeware that displays routes to be followed by each vehicle. It is anticipated the new equipment will be phased-in over a three-five year period, and will require continued support of the software for an indefinite period. This ordinance will authorize funds for Modification No. 4 of the contract. Original contract Ordinance 1696-2019.

Original contract amount: (PO189716)	\$295,000.00	
Modification No. 1 amount: (PO249284)	\$150,000.00	
Modification No. 2 amount: (PO277932)	\$262,501.60	
Modification No. 3 amount: (PO335102)	\$250,000.00	
<u>Modification No. 4 amount:</u> <u>Ordinance)</u>	<u>\$250,000.00</u>	<u>_(This</u>
Contract amount including all modifications	\$1,207,501.60.	

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Routeware.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Routeware, Inc. contract compliance number is CC030689, expired 9/6/2021. The vendor will need to update their compliance with the City before a contract can be executed.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is available within the Division of Refuse Collection General Fund operating budget.

**4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

This expenditure is for an equipment purchase and is exempt from the MBE/WBE program

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to modify the contract with Routeware, Inc. for

Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System software; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Division of Refuse Collection General Fund operating budget to pay for this contract. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to modify a professional services contract to provide for the upgrading and implementing of a data collection system installed in each refuse truck to be used with the Routeware Inc. routing system software; and

**WHEREAS**, a modification will be performed for the funding for year four and five contingent upon the needed funding being available; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Service seeks to be authorized to modify its professional services contract with Routeware, Inc.; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service is hereby authorized to modify its professional services contract with Routeware, Inc. at 16575 SW 72nd Avenue, Portland, Oregon, 97224, for the Street Equipment-Refuse Data Collection System project in an amount up to \$250,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), from Dept-Div 5902 (Refuse Collection), Subfund 100010 (General Fund Operating), in Object Class 03 (Maintenance of Software) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1619-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance amends the current authorized strength, as set forth in ordinance 0692-2023.

The strength levels for most general fund agencies are set to be equal to the 2023 budget as amended by City Council (including the Departments of Health and Recreation and Parks). Authorized strength levels of smaller non-general fund agencies are set to be equal to the adopted 2023 budget as amended, while the strength levels of certain larger non-general fund agencies may have their strength set slightly higher to allow for flexibility in hiring.

Within the City Auditor's Office a reduction of four full-time positions in the Division of Income Tax will allow for an increase of three full-time positions and two part-time positions in the City Auditor Division. One position is requested for the Municipal Court Judges in response to the newly enacted state record sealing law. The Municipal Court Clerk requests to move eight full-time positions from the computer fund to the general fund and change one part-time position to full time, resulting in no overall change in Authorized Strength. The Department of Civil Service requests an increase of two part-time positions to assist in hiring for the Division of Police. Within the Department of Public Safety, the Division of Police requests two additional full-time civilian positions for the DNA Grant and the Division of Fire requests an increase of one civilian part-time position. Two full-time positions are requested in the Office of CelebrateOne. The Office of Violence Prevention request four positions for various operational needs. One additional full-time position is requested in the Department of the Inspector General to address increasing workload. The Department of Building and Zoning Services requests an increase of one part-time Office Assistant in Code Enforcement. In the Department of Development five full-time positions in Administration and one full-time positions in the Division of Housing are requested to account for increased workload. Within the Department of Finance and Management, the Division of Financial Management will add two part-time positions. The Department of Recreation and Parks requests to move strength by increasing by one full-time position and decreasing by two part-time positions. The Department of Public Service requests to increase by three part-time positions in the Division of Infrastructure and two part-time positions in the Division of Traffic. Within the Department of Public Utilities, Administrative Division 12 additional full-time positions are requested for various programs. The Division of Water will increase by 11 full-time positions in order to address the Smart Meter and lead and copper certification programs.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds for these strength levels are budgeted and/or the positions will not be filled until revenues have been clearly identified and appropriated. In all cases, the ability to hire will be monitored by the Division of Finance and Management. As such, there is no fiscal impact associated with passage of this ordinance.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the filling of budgeted vacant positions in certain departments in order to assure the immediate preservation of the public health, safety, and welfare.

To establish a new authorized strength ordinance for various divisions in the City of Columbus; to repeal ordinance 0692-2023; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor's Executive 2023 budget was submitted to City Council on November 10, 2022 for consideration; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council adopted said budget on February 13, 2023; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance repeals authorized strength ordinance 0692-2023; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to establish a new authorized strength ordinance to provide for the efficient



operation of the city, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That pursuant to Section 14 of the City Charter, the maximum number of officers and employees authorized to be employed within the various Departments, Boards and Offices of the City is hereby fixed and established as follows:

- 1- Refer to attachment ORD1619-2023currentstrength.xlsx
- 2- Refer to attachment ORD1619-2023previousstrength.xlsx

The foregoing positions authorized include all positions within each department, division, board, office or commission, whether appointed or elected except the members of any board or commission authorized by charter or ordinance. No Appointing Authority shall appoint full-time or part-time personnel in excess of the maximum permitted by this ordinance unless authorized by ordinance of City Council.

**SECTION 2.** Such of the positions within the Division of Fire as the Director of Public Safety and Fire Chief shall designate, shall be within the uniformed ranks and all other positions therein shall be deemed civilian positions, provided there shall not be in excess of five (5) Fire Assistant Chiefs and there shall not be in excess of four (4) Fire Deputy Chiefs; as a normal complement, in excess of thirty-six (36) Fire Battalion Chiefs nor as a temporary complement, in excess of thirty-seven (37) Fire Battalion Chiefs at any one time; sixty-three (63) Fire Captains nor as a temporary complement, in excess of sixty-four (64) Fire Captains at any one time; one (1) Fire Chief; and two-hundred nine (209) Fire Lieutenants. The complements of fire captains and fire lieutenants are intended to be temporary, subject to review and change at any time.

Such of the positions within the Division of Police as the Director of Public Safety and the Police Chief shall designate, shall be within the uniformed ranks and all other positions therein shall be deemed civilian positions, provided there shall not be, as a normal complement, in excess of eighteen (18) Police Commanders, nor as a temporary complement, in excess of nineteen (19) Police Commanders at any one time; one (1) Police Chief; four (4) Police Assistant Chiefs; in excess of, as a normal complement, six (6) Police Deputy Chiefs, nor as a temporary complement, in excess of seven (7) Police Deputy Chiefs at any one time; in excess of, as a normal complement, sixty-three (63) Police Lieutenants, nor as a temporary complement, in excess of sixty-five (65) Police Lieutenants at any one time; in excess of, as a normal complement, two hundred thirty-eight (238) Police Sergeants, nor as a temporary complement, in excess of two hundred forty-two (242) Police Sergeants at any one time.

**SECTION 3.** Temporary appointments are not subject to the authorized strength ordinance. Additionally, limited appointments made to cover full-time and part-time employees on authorized leave (injury, disability or military leave) are not subject to the authorized strength ordinance. Student intern positions are not subject to the authorized strength ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That Ordinance No. 0692-2023 and all other ordinances relative to the authorization of employees for any department, division, board or commission and all other ordinances in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1632-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/24/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **BACKGROUND AND FISCAL IMPACT:**

This ordinance authorizes the transfer of appropriation in the property management fund, fund 2294, subfund 229401 for the operating costs related to the facility management of the Jerry Hammond Building, located at 1111 E. Broad St. Columbus, OH.

In previous years The Jerry Hammond Building, was included in a facility management service contract between the City of Columbus and an outside vendor. As of June 1, 2023 the building operations, including janitorial, security services, and preventive maintenance will be managed by the Department of Finance and Management, Facilities Management Division.

In order to properly align appropriations with projected expenditures and allow the building operations to continue without interruption through the end of 2023, it is necessary to authorize an appropriation transfer in the property management fund, Fund 2294, in order to provide appropriations in the necessary object class for the remainder of the fiscal year.

### **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow these financial transactions to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible to allow for the proper financial coding of personnel, goods, and services expenditures.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes within the property management fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$736,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the building operations, including janitorial, security services, and preventive maintenance of the Jerry Hammond Building will be managed by the Department of Finance and Management, Facilities Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, a transfer of appropriations is necessary in the property management fund; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible, promoting accurate accounting and financial management; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately

necessary to authorize the Auditor to transfer funds, and make additional appropriations for the immediate preservation of the public, health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$736,000.00 is hereby authorized within the Property Management Fund 2294 from Object Class 03-Services to Object Class 01-Personnel, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

Attachment: Ord. 1632-2023

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon the order of the director of said department and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the financial information for all actions authorized in this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1634-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/24/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) is engaged in acquiring real estate for the Cooke Road Culvert Improvements Project, C.I.P. No. 611702-100000 (“Public Project”). The City must acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of East Cooke Road and Overbrook Drive (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project. Accordingly, DPU requested the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) in order for DPU to timely complete the Public Project.

Exhibits are attached to this Ordinance showing the details of Six (6) permanent easements, one (1) temporary easement, and one (1) proposed subterranean easement to be acquired for this project.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$110,000.00 from the Storm Sewer

Bond Fund, Fund 6204.

**4. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPU to timely complete the Public Project improvements without unnecessary delay in order to prevent damage to property from flooding during heavy rainstorms, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare.

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of East Cooke Road and Overbrook Drive, and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Cooke Road Culvert Improvements; and to declare an emergency. (\$110,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to improve the storm drain infrastructure in the vicinity of East Cooke Road and Overbrook Drive by allowing the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to engage in the acquisition of Real Estate for the Cooke Road Culvert Improvements (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire in good faith and accept the necessary fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of East Cooke Road and Overbrook Drive (“Real Estate”) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the expenditure of up to one hundred ten thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$110,000.00) from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 6204; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPU in that it is immediately necessary in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project to prevent damage to property from flooding during heavy rainstorms, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of East Cooke Road and Overbrook Drive (“Real Estate”) in order for the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to timely complete the acquisition of the Real Estate for the Cooke Road Culvert Improvements project (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to contract for professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) associated with the Real Estate’s acquisition for the Public Project.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney, in order to exercise the authority described in Sections One (1) and Two (2) of this ordinance, is authorized to spend up to one hundred ten thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$110,000.00), or as much as may be necessary, from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, Fund 6204, according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out

the purposes of this Ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1644-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/25/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Schneider Electric Smart Grid Solutions LLC, for professional services, software licensing and ArcFM software maintenance and support.

The Division of Power (DOP) uses a system called Responder to track and manage power outages, etc. This system uses a tool list called ArcFM that integrates with ESRI's GIS to trace outages on the DOP GIS data layers. This is a critical management system for power outages. ArcFM software is also used by DPU to track the City's electric assets using GIS. The total cost associated with this legislation is \$50,712.65. The term of this contract is one (1) year from August 6, 2023 to August 5, 2024.

This ordinance also requests approval of services provided by Schneider Electric Smart Grid Solutions LLC for the ArcFM and IVR Responder, in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes. It has been determined that Schneider Electric Smart Grid Solutions LLC is the sole source of software licensing, professional services, maintenance and support and training/implementation services for ArcFM software solutions and does not utilize re-sellers for this purpose. The original legislation 1318-2013 was awarded to Schneider Electric Smart Grid Solutions LLC, fka: Telvent USA, LLC, through the bidding process.

Finally, this ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$50,712.65 for the above-described services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The total cost of this ordinance is \$50,712.65. Funds have been budgeted and are available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

**EMERGENCY**

This ordinance is being submitted with emergency designation. The current contract expires on August 5, 2023. To ensure a contract for the provision of the above described services is in place by the time the current contract expires, emergency action is necessary.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Schneider Electric Smart Grid Solutions LLC;  
DAX Vendor Account #: 009049

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract with Schneider Electric Smart Grid Solutions LLC, for professional services, software licensing and ArcFM software maintenance and support associated with the IVR Responder, in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,712.65 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$50,712.65)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract with Schneider Electric Smart Grid Solutions LLC, for professional services, software licensing and ArcFM software maintenance and support associated with the IVR Responder; and

WHEREAS, the term of this contract is one (1) year from August 6, 2023 to August 5, 2024; and

WHEREAS, this ordinance is being submitted in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code as it has been determined that Schneider Electric Smart Grid Solutions, LLC is the sole source of licensing, maintenance and support, and training services for ArcFM software solutions, and does not utilize re-sellers for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with Schneider Electric Smart Grid Solutions, LLC, for professional services, software licensing and ArcFM software maintenance and support for the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) in order to initiate services from the supplier at the prices proposed prior to expiration of the current contract, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE;**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

SECTION 1: That the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the

Department of Public Utilities (DPU), be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Schneider Electric Smart Grid Solutions, LLC, for professional services, software licensing and ArcFM software maintenance and support associated with the IVR Responder, at a cost of \$50,712.65, for a term of one (1) year from August 6, 2023 to August 5, 2024

SECTION 2: The total cost associated with this legislation is \$50,712.65 and so the expenditure of that amount, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Information Services Operating fund, as illustrated in the attachment to this ordinance. (see 1644-2023EXP).

SECTION 3: That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

SECTION 4: That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this contract is being entered into pursuant to the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

SECTION 6: That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1649-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/25/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract for the purchase of four CNG single axle dump trucks for the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management.

The Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure, is responsible for plowing snow and spreading salt during the winter season as well as for hauling materials and equipment for various job duties. The Division has a need for four CNG single axle dump trucks. The Division of Infrastructure Management will be exchanging four brass tags named at the time of the delivery of the equipment, all of which have reached the end of their useful life, for the purchase of four CNG single axle dump trucks. The City has a multiple year Universal Term Contract for this equipment with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.

The following Purchase Agreement association requires approval by City Council in order to expend more than \$100,000.00 on a Universal Term Contract, per City Code 329.19(g):

Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc., PA004938, Dump Truck, expires 12/31/2023.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. is CC004301 and expires 04/14/2025.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds are budgeted, available, and appropriated for this expenditure within the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund (Fund 2266).

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The department requests emergency designation for this legislation so that the equipment can be ordered while the time-sensitive quote is valid, built and be available before the next winter season to prevent a shortage of dump trucks used for plowing snow and spreading salt as well hauling materials and equipment.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of four CNG single axle dump trucks from Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,135,840.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,135,840.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, is responsible for plowing snow and spreading salt during the winter season as well as for hauling materials and equipment for various job duties; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office established PA004938 for dump trucks with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Infrastructure Management desires to purchase four CNG single axle dump trucks to use for plowing snow and spreading salt during the winter season as well as for hauling materials and equipment for various job duties; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Finance and Management will associate all general budget reservations with the appropriate universal term contracts with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of PA004938 on file in the Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,135,840.00 with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of the dump trucks; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council approval is required to expend more than \$100,000.00 on a Universal Term Contract without bidding the purchase; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the purchase of said units so that the equipment can be ordered while the



time-sensitive quote is valid, built and be available before the next winter season to prevent a shortage of dump trucks used for plowing snow and spreading salt as well hauling materials and equipment, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** City Council authorizes the expenditure of more than \$100,000.00 with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc., on Universal Term Contract PA004938, Dump Trucks.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of four CNG single axle dump trucks for the Division of Infrastructure Management.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,135,840.00 or as much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2266 (Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital, Vehicles) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1653-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/25/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the Universal Term Contract for the purchase of one single axle and four tandem axle live body dump trucks with snow equipment for the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management.

The Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, is responsible for maintaining Columbus roadways. This includes filling potholes, street sweeping, mowing, alley resurfacing, and snow and ice removal. The Division of Infrastructure Management has a need to purchase one single axle and four tandem axle live body dump trucks with snow and ice equipment for the purpose of maintaining the roads. The division will replace three tandem axle live body dump trucks with the division identifying the brass tags closer to the delivery of the vehicles. One single axle live body dump truck and one tandem axle live body dump truck will be expansions to the current Infrastructure fleet. The City has a multiple year Universal Term Contract established for this equipment with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc.

The following Purchase Agreement association requires approval by City Council in order to expend more than \$100,000.00 on a Universal Term Contract, per City Code 329.19(g):

FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc., PA004306, Dump Truck/Live Body with snow equipment, expires 12/30/2023.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for FYDA Freightliner Columbus is CC004301 and expires 04/14/2025.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds are budgeted and available for this expenditure from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund (Fund 2266).

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The department requests emergency designation for this legislation so that the equipment can be ordered while the time-sensitive quote is valid, built and be available before the next winter season to prevent a shortage of trucks used for plowing snow and spreading salt as well hauling materials and equipment.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of one single axle and four tandem axle live body dump trucks with snow equipment from FYDA Freightliner Columbus; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,754,989.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,754,989.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, is responsible for treating Columbus roadways for ice and snow; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office established PA004306 for single and tandem axle live body dump trucks with snow equipment with FYDA Freightliner Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Infrastructure Management desires to purchase one single axle and four tandem axle live body dump trucks with snow removal equipment to assist with snow and ice removal; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Finance and Management will associate all general budget reservations with the appropriate universal term contracts with FYDA Freightliner Columbus in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of PA004306 on file in the Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,754,989.00 with FYDA Freightliner Columbus for the purchase of the dump trucks; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council approval is required to expend more than \$100,000.00 on a Universal Term Contract without bidding the purchase; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the purchase of said units so that the equipment can be ordered while the time-sensitive quote is valid, built and be available before the next winter season to prevent a shortage of dump trucks used for plowing snow and spreading salt as well hauling materials and equipment, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** City Council authorizes the expenditure of more than \$100,000.00 with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc., on Universal Term Contract PA004306, Dump Trucks.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of one single axle and four tandem axle live body dump trucks with snow equipment for the Division of Infrastructure Management.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,754,989.00, or as much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 2266 (the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management) in Object Class 06 (Capital, Vehicles) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approved by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1655-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/25/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

Columbus Public Health has been awarded grant funding from the Ohio Department of Health originating from the Centers for Disease Control for the Get Vaccinated Ohio (GVO) Program. This ordinance is needed to accept the funding of \$384,508.00 in grant monies for the Get Vaccinated Ohio (GVO) grant program for the period of July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024. This ordinance also authorizes a subrecipient agreement with Franklin County Public Health for \$88,989.63, for the provision of immunization services to clients required to meet the deliverables of the grant for the period of July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024.

The GVO program will enable Columbus Public Health to ensure that critical elements of vaccine provided and the vaccine delivery system are adequate; to establish and maintain a high level of awareness and demand for immunizations by parents, particularly racial/ethnic minority parents and other under-served population groups; and to accurately measure the ability of local vaccine providers to raise immunizations levels in children under

the age of two toward the goal of 90% coverage.

The purpose of the subrecipient agreement is to partner with Franklin County Public Health to carry out the deliverables detailed in the Get Vaccinated Ohio (GVO) Program from the Ohio Department of Health. This agreement with Franklin County Public Health is for the period of July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024. The subrecipient will assist CPH in fulfilling the deliverables of the grant to achieve and maintain 90% vaccination coverage levels for universally recommended childhood vaccines. Contracting with FCPH allows CPH the ability to carry out immunizations service delivery throughout Franklin County in areas other than the City of Columbus jurisdiction. Services to be provided include targeted immunization services to address immunization coverage disparities; conduct immunization provider education and assessments for practices throughout Franklin County in order to promote immunization best practices; conduct School Immunization Assurance; recruit, enroll, and educate providers on the State Immunization Registry (ImpactSIIS); and carry out Perinatal Hepatitis B Case Identification and Follow-up. Franklin County Public Health is public health district organized pursuant to ORC Section 3709. This organization will service the populations that are outside of the City's jurisdiction to carry out the deliverables for the entirety of Franklin County.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to not delay vaccination services to clients and families, and to meet grant deliverables required by the grantor.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Get Vaccinated Ohio (GVO) grant program is entirely funded by the Ohio Department of Health and does not generate revenue or require a City match.

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept a Get Vaccinated Ohio (GVO) grant from the Ohio Department of Health in the amount of \$384,508.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$384,508.00 to the Health Department in the Health Department Grants Fund; to authorize the Board of Health to enter into a subrecipient agreement with the Franklin County Public Health Department for the provision of immunization services to clients required to meet the deliverables of the grant for the period of July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024; to authorize the expenditure of \$88,989.63 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$384,508.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$384,508.00 in grant funds have been made available through the Ohio Department of Health for the Get Vaccinated Ohio Grant Program for the period of July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds from the Ohio Department of Health for the support of the Get Vaccinated Ohio Grant Program; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$88,989.63 from the Health Department Grants Fund;

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that the Board of Health enters into a subrecipient agreement, pursuant to City Code Section 329.30, with Franklin County Public Health for the provision of immunization services to clients required to meet the deliverables of the grant for the period of July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to allow the City Auditor to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Get Vaccinated Ohio (GVO) program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is

immediately necessary to accept these grant funds from the Ohio Department Health and to appropriate these funds to Columbus Public Health to avoid delay in client services, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$384,508.00 from the Ohio Department of Health for the Get Vaccinated Ohio (GVO) grant program for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$384,508.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a subrecipient agreement for the provision of immunization services to clients required to meet the deliverables of the grant for the period of July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$88,989.63 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Health Department, Division No. 5001, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations between object classes for the Get Vaccinated Ohio (GVO) grant program as needed upon request by the Columbus Public Health department.

**SECTION 6.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 7.** That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1666-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/26/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** Ordinance No. 0443-2018 passed by City Council on February 26, 2018 authorized the City to

enter into an Economic Development Agreement dated August 28, 2018 (the “EDA”) with Perry Street, LLC concerning the redevelopment of property now formerly owned by the Battelle Memorial Institute. The site consists of approximately 21 acres generally between Fifth Avenue and Third Avenue to the north and south, and Perry Street and the Olentangy River to the east and west (the “Site”). Pursuant to the EDA, the parties contemplated that within the Site there would be an approximately +/- 6.1 acre public parkland consisting of what is now Franklin County Tax Parcel ID’s 010-299006 and 010-299081 (the “Public Parkland”).

To facilitate the acquisition and development of the Public Parkland, City Council adopted Resolution No. 0153X-2018 on May 21, 2018 and Resolution No. 0325X-2018 on November 5, 2018 to establish the Harrison Market Community Authority (the “Authority”) and its new community district over the Site. Ordinance No. 3140-2018 passed by City Council on November 18, 2018 authorized the assignment of the EDA from Perry Street, LLC to WTD Development, LLC (the “Developer”) and authorized the City, the Authority, and the Developer to enter into the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement dated December 1, 2018 (the “Agreement”). In accordance with the EDA and the Agreement, the City originally committed to providing up to \$2.2 million of funds from the Harrison West Redevelopment Incentive District (the “AC Humko II TIF”) that had been established by City Council pursuant to Ordinance No. 0670-2004 passed on April 26, 2004.

Due to inflation and supply chain issues caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and its aftermath, this legislation is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into the First Amendment to the Agreement (the “First Amendment”) as additional funding is required to be appropriated and expended from monies generated by the AC Humko II TIF to immediately commence and complete the construction of the Public Parkland with the mutually agreed upon vendor selected through a competitive bidding process.

This Ordinance also authorizes the City’s Recreation and Parks Department Director to enter into a Construction Agreement with the Developer for the construction of the improvements to the Public Parkland; to enter into a Right of Entry and Release of Liability Agreement with the Developer, to enter upon a ±1.8 acre parcel of land owned by the City and identified as Franklin County Auditor Parcel ID No. 010-299006-00, to construct improvements to the Public Parkland; and to enter into a Park Maintenance Agreement with the Authority.

**Fiscal Impact:** The City is appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of service payments in lieu of taxes and property tax rollback payments generated by the parcels in the AC Humko II TIF that are on deposit in Fund 7425 and Fund 7788 all in accordance with this First Amendment.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is requested to make funds available to the Harrison Market Community Authority so that it may enter into a contract for construction of the public parkland improvements with the selected contractor prior to the expiration of the bid validity period.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a First Amendment to the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement with the Harrison Market Community Authority and WTD Development, LLC; to appropriate and authorize the expenditure of service payments in lieu of taxes and property tax rollback payments generated by parcels in the Harrison West Redevelopment Incentive District (AC Humko II TIF) pursuant to the First Amendment to the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement to provide additional financing for the development of public parkland improvements; to authorize the City’s Recreation and Parks Department Director to enter into a Right of Entry and Release of Liability

Agreement and a Construction Agreement with WTD Development, LLC; to authorize the City's Recreation and Parks Department Director to enter into a Park Maintenance Agreement with the Harrison Market Community Authority; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Sections 5709.40, 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code, City Council, after giving proper notice to the Columbus City School District, by its Ordinance No. 0670-2004 passed on April 26, 2004 as amended by Ordinance No. 3139-2018 passed on November 19, 2018, created the Harrison West Redevelopment Incentive District (the "AC Humko II TIF") over certain properties within the Harrison West neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, within the AC Humko II TIF prior to Ordinance No. 3139-2018 was property formally owned by the Battelle Memorial Institute and generally bounded by W. Fifth Avenue, Perry Street, W. Third Avenue, and the Olentangy River (the "Site"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. 0443-2018 passed on February 26, 2018 by City Council, the City entered into an Economic Development Agreement dated August 27, 2018 (the "EDA") with Perry Street, LLC concerning redevelopment of the Site; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council adopted Resolution No. 0153X-2018 on May 21, 2018 and Resolution No. 0325X-2018 on November 5, 2018 to establish the Harrison Market Community Authority (the "Authority") and its new community district over the Site; and

**WHEREAS**, in furtherance of the EDA, the parties identified within the Site a ±1.8 parcel along W. Third Avenue currently identified as being Franklin County Tax Parcel ID 010-299006, and a ±4.2 acre parcel along the Olentangy River currently identified as Franklin County Tax Parcel ID 010-299081, to be public parkland (together, the parcels comprise the "Public Parkland"); and

**WHEREAS**, in order to finance the redevelopment of the Site and the Public Parkland, City Council passed Ordinance No. 3140-2018 on November 18, 2018 that authorized the assignment of the EDA from Perry Street, LLC to the WTD Development, LLC (the "Developer") and authorized the City, the Authority, and the Developer to enter into a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement dated December 1, 2018 (the "Agreement"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the EDA and the Agreement, the City determined to originally use up to \$2.2 million of the service payments in lieu of taxes generated from the AC Humko II TIF to finance the costs to acquire, design, and construct, and install trail improvements, street trees, and park trees on the Public Parkland (collectively, the "Park Improvements"); and

**WHEREAS**, due to inflation and supply chain issues caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and its aftermath, the bid to construct the Park Improvements has increased above the originally agreed upon budget in the EDA, and the City has determined that it is in its best interest to appropriate and authorize the expenditure of additional funds generated from the AC Humko II TIF to fund the Park Improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's Department of Development desires to enter into a First Amendment to the Agreement (the "First Amendment") with the Developer and the Authority to provide for the additional funding; and

**WHEREAS**, the City’s Recreation and Parks Department desires to enter into a Right of Entry and Release of Liability Agreement and a Construction Agreement with the Developer, and to enter into a Park Maintenance Agreement with the Authority (collectively, the “Park Agreements”) permitting access to the City-owned Franklin County Tax Parcel ID 010-299006, for construction of the Park Improvements on the Public Parkland; and to authorize and require maintenance of the Park Improvements and the Public Parkland by the Authority; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development and the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into the First Amendment and the Park Agreements to expedite the availability and remittance of AC Humko II TIF funds to enable the selected vendor to begin constructing the Park Improvements prior to the end of the vendor’s open bid period, thereby saving additional funding by not rebidding, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety and welfare without delay; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That in consideration of the above, the Director of the Department of Development, or his or her authorized designee, (the “Development Director”), on behalf of the City, is authorized to enter into the First Amendment presently on file with the Department of Development, along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Development Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto, and the character of those changes and amendments not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the execution and delivery thereof, that such changes are not inconsistent or adverse to the City.

**Section 2.** That in consideration of the above, the Recreation and Park Department Director, or his or her authorized designee, ( the “Parks Director”), on behalf of the City, is authorized to enter into the Park Agreements, as those agreements are presently on file with the Recreation and Parks Department, along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Parks Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto, and the character of those changes and amendments not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by their execution and delivery thereof, that such changes are not inconsistent or adverse to the City.

**Section 3.** That the Development Director, Parks Director, and/or other appropriate officers of the City, are authorized to execute subsequent amendments to the First Amendment to add additional work or allow City approved change orders related to the Park Improvements, consistent with the City-approved plans and specifications of the Public Parkland, and/or to increase the maximum obligation provided thereunder (provided such increase does not exceed the amount of service payments in lieu of taxes and property tax rollback payments derived from the AC Humko II TIF) and to execute such other agreements, modifications, and instruments, subject to approval by the City Attorney’s Office, and to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the First Amendment and Park Agreements authorized in Section 1 and Section 2 of this Ordinance.



**Section 4.** That the service payments in lieu of taxes and property tax rollback payments deposited into Fund 7425 and Fund 7788 shall be deemed appropriated for the purposes set forth in the First Amendment and authorized to be expended therefrom in accordance with the First Amendment; provided, the Development Director is authorized to amend the authorized maximum obligation provided thereunder if it is determined by the Development Director, upon consultation with the Parks Director, that additional financing is required for the Park Improvements so long as such increased amount does not exceed the funds generated from the AC Humko II TIF; and the City Auditor is authorized to make payment(s) to the Authority or its designee from Fund 7425 and Fund 7788, as applicable, in accordance with the First Amendment upon order of the Development Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**Section 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish such accounting codes as necessary, to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements, contracts, amendments, or modifications associated with this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the First Amendment.

**Section 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account or subfund to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**Section 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1674-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN23-002) by the city of Columbus and authorizes its transfer from Blendon Township to Montgomery Township per an annexation agreement between the City and the Township. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on March 22, 2023. Franklin County approved the annexation on April 4, 2023 and the City Clerk received notice on April 17, 2023. No service ordinance was required because this annexation was filed as a Type 1 application as defined by the ORC. Although not required, a service statement reflecting the City’s ability to provide services for this site upon annexation is attached.

The use of a Type 1 annexation application is stipulated in the annexation agreement between the City and Blendon Township. The annexation agreement also requires that territory annexed to the City of Columbus from Blendon Township be transferred to Montgomery Township. This ordinance authorizes the submission of a petition to the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting that the boundary lines of Montgomery Township be changed to make them identical with the corporate limits of the City of Columbus for this annexation. The petition will be filed in accordance with Section 503.07 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To accept the application (AN23-002) of the Wayne Post Trust for the annexation of certain territory containing 4.64± acres in Blendon Township.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Blendon Township was filed on behalf of Wayne Post Trust on March 22, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on April 4, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, on April 17, 2023, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; now, therefore,

**WHEREAS**, the annexation agreement between Blendon Township and the City of Columbus requires the City to transfer territory annexed from Blendon Township to the city of Columbus and to conform the boundaries of Montgomery Township to make them identical with the corporate limits of the city; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by Wayne Post Trust in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on March 22, 2023, and subsequently approved by the Board on April 4, 2023, is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Blendon, being in Quarter Township 3, Township 2 North, Range 17 West, United States Military Lands, and being parts of Lots 3 & 4 of the Partition and Subdivision of Cyrus P. Denune's Estate as recorded in Plat Book Volume 10, page 309, (all records herein referenced are to the records of Franklin County, Ohio Recorder's office unless otherwise stated) and being all of that Parcel 5 as conveyed to Wayne M. Post, Trustee under the Wayne M. Post Trust Agreement dated the 13th day of September, 2013, his successors and assigns, by the instrument filed as Instrument Number 201310310183529 and being known as Franklin County Auditor's Parcel number 110-000545, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING for reference at the southwest corner of the said Parcel 5, the northwest corner of that 4.911 acre tract as conveyed to Pingree 2000 Real Estate Holdings, LLC by the instrument filed as Instrument Number 201209070132843 and being known as Franklin County Auditor's Parcel number 010-158422, being the northeast corner of a 0.113 acre right-of-way parcel know as 92-WD as conveyed to State of Ohio by the instrument filed in Deed Book volume 3248, page 132, at the southeast corner of a 0.94 acre right-of-way parcel known as 93-WD as conveyed to State of Ohio by the instrument filed as Deed Book volume 3349, page 168,

being on the easterly right-of-way line of Westerville Road (R/W varies - Public), being on the southerly line of the said Lot 3, on the northerly line of Lot 2 of the said Partition and Subdivision of Cyrus P. Denune's Estate, and being at an angle point in the existing corporation line separating Blendon Township to the north and west and City of Columbus to the south and east as shown in Annexation Case 65-96 and City of Columbus Ordinance No. 957-97, and being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING of the parcel herein described:

Thence along the said easterly right-of-way line of Westerville Road, the easterly line of the said 93-WD parcel, crossing through the said Lot 3, and along the westerly line of the said Parcel 5, North 28 degrees 15 minutes 54 seconds East for a distance of 59.29 feet to an angle point;

Thence continuing along the last said line, North 59 degrees 59 minutes 33 seconds East for a distance of 124.37 feet to a point on the existing corporation line separating Blendon Township to the south and City of Columbus to the north as shown in Annexation Case No. 244 and City of Columbus Ordinance No. 1054-67, on the northerly line of the said Lot 3 at an angle point in the said easterly right-of-way line of Westerville Road, at the northeast corner of the said 93-WD parcel, the northwest corner of the said Parcel 5, at the southeast corner of a 1.043 acre right-of-way parcel known as 94-WD as conveyed to State of Ohio by the instrument filed as Deed Book volume 3339, page 696, and at the southwest corner of that 2.0 acre tract as conveyed to David M. Pastorek by the instrument filed as Instrument Number 201509160130070 and being known as Franklin County Auditor's Parcel number 600-187655;

Thence along the existing corporation line, the northerly line of the said Parcel 5, the northerly line of the said Lot 3, and the southerly line of the said 2.0 acre tract, South 86 degrees 06 minutes 37 seconds East for a distance of 85.10 feet to an angle point in the existing corporation boundary where Annexation Case No. 244 meets Annexation Case No. 65-96, at the northeast corner of the said Parcel 5, the northeast corner of the said Lot 3, the northwest corner of the said Lot 4, and a northwest corner of the said 4.911 acre tract;

Thence along the existing corporation line as depicted in Annexation Case No. 65-96, the easterly line of the said Parcel 5, through the said Lot 4, a westerly line of the said 4.911 acre tract, South 04 degrees 07 minutes 07 seconds West for a distance of 122.54 feet to an angle point in the existing corporation line, the southeast corner of the said Parcel 5, and a northwest corner of the said 4.911 acre tract;

Thence continuing along the existing corporation line, along the southerly line of the said Parcel 5, along the southerly line of the said Lot 3, and along a northerly line of the said 4.911 acre tract, North 86 degrees 19 minutes 54 seconds West for a distance of 212.31 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING for this description

The above description contains a total area of 0.464 acres (0.000 acres of which are within the present road occupied), being all of Franklin County Auditor's Parcel number 110-000545.

Bearings described herein are based North 28 degrees 15 minutes 54 seconds East for the centerline of right-of-way of Westerville Road as extracted from Franklin County Auditor's GIS data.

This description and exhibit were prepared by Andrew T. Jordan, Registered Professional Surveyor Number 8759, and is based on Franklin County Auditor GIS data and is not to be utilized for the transfer of real property.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That pursuant to the provisions of Section 503.07 of the Ohio Revised Code the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized and directed on behalf of the City of Columbus to present to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, a petition requesting such changes in and

extensions of the boundary lines of Montgomery Township as may be necessary so that said township may include therein that portion of Blendon Township, which by the order of the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, on April 4, 2023 was approved for annexation to the city of Columbus, so as to make the boundaries of Montgomery Township co-extensive with the corporate limits of the said city of Columbus in accordance with the maps attached to said petition.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1675-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN23-010) by the city of Columbus and authorizes its transfer from Perry Township to Montgomery Township per an annexation agreement between the City and the Township. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on March 24, 2023. Franklin County approved the annexation on April 11, 2023 and the City Clerk received notice on April 17, 2023. No service ordinance was required because this annexation was filed as a Type 1 application as defined by the ORC. Although not required, a service statement reflecting the City’s ability to provide services for this site upon annexation is attached.

The use of a Type 1 annexation application is stipulated in the annexation agreement between the City and Perry Township. The annexation agreement also requires that territory annexed to the City of Columbus from Perry Township be transferred to Montgomery Township. This ordinance authorizes the submission of a petition to the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting that the boundary lines of Montgomery Township be changed to make them identical with the corporate limits of the City of Columbus for this annexation. The petition will be filed in accordance with Section 503.07 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To accept the application (AN23-010) of Matthew Howard & Maureen Wooton for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.847± acres in Perry Township.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Perry Township was filed on behalf of Matthew Howard & Maureen Wooton on March 24, 2023; and

**WHEREAS,** the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a

hearing on April 11, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, on April 17, 2023, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by Matthew Howard & Maureen Wooton in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on March 24, 2023 and subsequently approved by the Board on April 11, 2023 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

SITUATED in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Perry, being a part of Quarter Township 4 Township 2 Range 19 U.S. Military Lands, and being all of Lot 35 and part of the right of way of Northport Dr. (50' wide), shown on Portage Grove Addition, Extension No. 1, Plat Book (P.B.) 29, pg. 5, said Lot 35 conveyed to Matthew T. Howard and Maureen Alisa Wooton in Instrument (Instr.) No. 201004230049310, Franklin County Recorders' Office;

BEGINNING at a corner of an annexation to the City of Columbus, City Ordinance (Ord.) No. 2004-2000, Instr. No. 200011090227755, being the southeast corner of Lot 47 of the said Portage Grove Addition, the southwest corner of Lot 2 of Wishing Well Acres No. 1, P.B. 46, pg. 86, a point in the west line of an annexation to the City of Columbus in Ord. No. 1269-1972, Miscellaneous Record (M.R.) 157, pg. 107, and a point in the north right of way line of the said Northport Dr.;

THENCE in a southerly direction, a distance of approximately 300 feet, crossing the said Northport Dr., along the east line of the said Lot 35, the west line Lots 3 through 6 inclusive of the said Wishing Well Acres No. 1, and the west line of the said annexation in Ord. No. 1269-1972, to a point, being the southeast corner of the said Lot 35, the northeast corner of Lot 34 of the said Portage Grove Addition, the northeast corner of an annexation to the City of Columbus in Ord. No. 2304-1980, Official Record (O.R.) 364 A-09, and being a point in the west line of the said Lot 6;

THENCE in a westerly direction, a distance of approximately 152 feet, along the south line of the said Lot 35, the north line of the said Lot 34, and the north line of the said annexation in Ord. No. 2304-1980, to a point, being the southwest corner of the said Lot 35, the northwest corner of the said Lot 34 and of the said annexation in Ord. No. 2304-1980, and being a point in the east right of way line of Northport Cir. (50' wide), and in an east line of an annexation to the City of Columbus in Ord. No. 1029-1972, M.R. 156, pg. 555;

THENCE with a curve turning to the left, in a northerly direction, an arc length of approximately 50 feet, along a west line of the said Lot 34, the east right of way line of the said Northport Cir., and an east line of the said annexation in Ord. No. 1029-1972, to a point, being a corner of the said Lot 35 and of the said annexation in Ord. No. 1029-1972;

THENCE in a northerly direction, a distance of approximately 135 feet, along a west line of the said Lot 35, the east right of way line of the said Northport Cir., and an east line of the said annexation in Ord. No. 1029-1972, to a point, being a northwest corner of the said Lot 35 and a corner of the said annexation in Ord. No. 1029-1972;

THENCE with a curve turning to the right, in a northeasterly direction, an arc length of approximately 39 feet, along a west line of the said Lot 35, the east right of way line of the said Northport Cir., and an east line of the said annexation in Ord. No. 1029-1972, to a point, being a northwest corner of the said Lot 35 and the northeast corner of the said annexation in Ord. No. 1029-1972, and being the intersection of the east right of way line of the said Northport Cir. and the south right of way line of the said Northport Dr.;

THENCE in a westerly direction, a distance of approximately 4 feet, along a north line of the said annexation in Ord. No. 1029-1972 and the north right of way line of the said Northport Cir. extended, to a point;

THENCE in a northerly direction, a distance of approximately 50 feet, crossing the said Northport Dr., to a point, being the southwest corner of the said Lot 47 and the southeast corner of Lot 46 of the said Portage Grove Addition, and being a point in the north right of way line of the said Northport Dr.;

THENCE in an easterly direction, a distance of approximately 116 feet, along the south lines of the said Lot 47, the north right of way line of the said Northport Dr., and the south line of the said annexation in Ord. No. 2004-2000, to the point of beginning, having an area of 36,902 square feet or 0.847 acres to be annexed, of which 0.714 acres is out of the said Lot 35 (PID 216- 151199), and the P.R.O. is 0.133 acres;

The total perimeter of the annexation area is 847 feet, of which 797 feet are contiguous with the City of Columbus by Ord. Number 1269-1972, Ord. No. 2304-1980, Ord. No. 1029-1972, and Ord. No. 2004-2000, giving 94.0% contiguity.

This description is based on records in the Franklin County Recorder's Office and was prepared by Raymond J. Wood of J & J Surveying in January of 2023. It is not valid for the transfer of real property, and is not to be utilized in place of a Boundary Survey as defined by the Ohio Administrative Code in Chapter 4733-37.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That pursuant to the provisions of Section 503.07 of the Ohio Revised Code the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized and directed on behalf of the City of Columbus to present to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, a petition requesting such changes in and extensions of the boundary lines of Montgomery Township as may be necessary so that said township may include therein that portion of Perry Township, which by the order of the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, on April 11, 2023, was approved for annexation to the city of Columbus, so as to make the boundaries of Montgomery Township co-extensive with the corporate limits of the said city of Columbus in accordance with the maps attached to said petition.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 5/31/2023

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Arts Project Inc. DBA The King Arts Complex, a non profit entity, for the support of their 25th Annual Heritage Music Festival.

The Heritage Music Festival honors the rich historical, artistic, and entrepreneurial tradition of African-Americans in Columbus, Ohio. The King-Lincoln District is the home for the event, but the event honors all communities that have and continue to be a part of Columbus' African American history. It is a free, family-friendly concert series welcome to all residents. The festival - approaching its 25th year - is designed to enrich and improve the quality of life in the King-Lincoln District as well as fostering enhanced understanding and harmony via the arts. We feature local artists and musicians, food vendors, merchant vendors and informational vendors offering information about their local health and wellness services.

The six weeks of the festival creates an economic boost for the entire neighborhood each Thursday for the duration of the series. Local businesses frequently hold parallel events during the festival to capitalize on the influx of concert attendees. The King Arts Complex encourages entrepreneurship in the community and highlight those who are making a difference.

Emergency action is necessary to ensure funding is available for the events in July.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Arts Project Inc. DBA The King Arts Complex for the support of their 25th Annual Heritage Music Festival; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Heritage Music Festival honors the rich historical, artistic, and entrepreneurial tradition of African-Americans in Columbus, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, The Heritage Music Festival - approaching its 25th year - is designed to enrich and improve the quality of life in the King-Lincoln District as well as fostering enhanced understanding and harmony via the arts; and

**WHEREAS**, the six weeks of the festival creates an economic boost for the entire neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a grant agreement with the Community Arts Project Inc. DBA The King Arts Complex for the support of their 25th Annual Heritage Music Festival to ensure funding is available for the events in July, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Clerk is authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the not-for-profit the Community Arts Project Inc. DBA The King Arts Complex for the support of their 25th Annual Heritage Music Festival.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to appropriate \$25,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$25,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1692-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with Hazen and Sawyer for professional engineering services for the Fourth Water Plant project, CIP #690600-100000, in an amount up to \$11,838,000.00. The Ordinance also authorizes the Director of public utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into a Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) Loan Agreement with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the financing of this contract modification.

The Fourth Water Plant (FWP) project will design and construct a new fourth water plant to meet water supply needs and increase the resiliency and reliability of the water supply system. The FWP site will be located on City owned property in Delaware County, Concord Township, at the southeast corner of Dublin Road (S.R. 745) and Home Road (C.R. 124).

Work performed to date includes Study Services (Phase 1). The Phase 1 Study Services researched and evaluated options related to the new water plant and developed a basis of design for the recommended improvements.

This modification provides funding for Preliminary Design Services (Phase 2), which will further advance the study/preliminary design services provided under Phase 1 of this project to enable the development of a Preliminary Design Report that will serve as a basis for the subsequent detailed design phase.

It is the City's intent to execute future contract modifications for Detailed Design Services (Phase 3),



Engineering Services during Construction (Phase 4) and Engineering Services during Operation (Phase 5).

Planning area = “99-Citywide”

**TIMELINE & FUTURE RENEWAL(S):** Phase 1 - Study Phase services begin first quarter 2023 and is anticipated to be completed third quarter 2023. Phase 2 - Preliminary Design Services (Modification No. 1) is expected to have a duration of 8 months and begin 3rd quarter 2023. Phase 3 - Detailed Design Services (Modification No. 2) is expected to have a duration of approximately 20 months. Phase 4 - Engineering Services during Construction (Modification No. 3) is expected to have a duration of approximately 36 months. Phase 5 -Engineering Services during Operation (Modification No. 4) is expected to have a duration of approximately 12 months. December 2029 is the estimated ending date of the agreement based on the total term.

**ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT:**

Cost summary:

Original Contract - Study Phase	\$ 7,470,000.00 (ORD 3316-2022; PO363156)
Modification No. 1 - Preliminary Design	\$11,838,000.00 (current)
Modification No. 2 - Detailed Design	\$18,000,000.00 (estimated)
Modification No. 3 - Services during Construction	\$24,000,000.00 (estimated)
Modification No. 4 - Services during Construction II	\$16,000,000.00 (estimated)
<u>Modification No. 5 - Services during Operation</u>	<u>\$ 8,000,000.00 (estimated)</u>
<b>CONTRACT TOTAL</b>	<b>\$85,308,000.00 (estimated)</b>

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The City currently has three water plants that collectively provide drinking water to approximately 1.2 million customers in the City of Columbus and surrounding communities. The existing water plants include the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP), the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP), and the Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP). The FWP will position the City to meet anticipated water system demands and will improve the reliability and resiliency of the water supply system and help support economic growth of the central Ohio area.

Sustainable design options shall be evaluated for integration into the project. The evaluation shall result in a set of recommended sustainable design features to carry forward into preliminary design.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

Hazen and Sawyer’s contract compliance number is CC-000630 and expires 3/3/2024. Hazen and Sawyer’s certification was in good standing at the time of the contract renewal.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Hazen and Sawyer

**4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

This contract was bid with an anticipated City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 15% as assigned by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI). After ODI’s review of the Utilization Plan and other related information the contractor submitted with their bid response, ODI has approved an MBE/WBE Program goal of

15% for this contract. Failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance as described in the bid documents for this contract.

As part of their proposal, Hazen and Sawyer has proposed the following 18 subcontractors to perform contract work:

<b>Company Name</b>	<b>City/State</b>	<b>ODI Certification Status</b>
Black & Veatch	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
ARCADIS	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
AECOM	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Eagon & Associates, Inc.	Worthington, Ohio	MAJ
Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Ribway Engineering Group	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Smoot Construction Company	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Moody Engineering	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
RAMA Consulting	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Resource International	Columbus, Ohio	WBE
Coldwater Consulting	Columbus, Ohio	WBE
Hydrous WD	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Regency Construction Services	Columbus, Ohio	WBE
Advanced Engineering Consultants	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Dynotec	Columbus, Ohio	MBE
Lanham Engineering	Powell, Ohio	WBE
360Water	Columbus, Ohio	WBE

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to complete the project in a timely manner to meet future anticipated water demands to prevent a water shortage and to avoid public health and welfare issues.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT**

This design modification is expected to be financed with a loan from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority. Non-construction loans do not have a nomination deadline for pre-approval for this source of funding and are nominated as the need for financing arises.

This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund. The loan is expected to be approved in July 2023. The funds will also need to be appropriated in Fund 6011. An amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvements Budget will also be necessary.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification for General Engineering Services for the Fourth Water Plant with Hazen and Sawyer and to apply, accept, and enter into a Water Supply Revolving Loan Account loan agreement with the Ohio Water Development Authority and Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the financing thereof and designate a dedicated source of repayment for

the loan; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$11,838,000.00 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$11,838,000.00 within the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2022 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$11,838,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Fourth Water Plant project; and

**WHEREAS** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services with Hazen and Sawyer for the Fourth Water Plant project for preliminary design services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department anticipates four future modifications to this contract, which will extend the term of this contract to fourth quarter 2029; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient budget authority for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the funds transferred into Fund 6011 will need to be appropriated; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure up to \$11,838,000.00 within the WRSLA Fund, Fund 6011, for the Division of Water in order to temporarily fund this expenditure until such time as the City receives loan proceeds for the above stated purpose and reimburses the Water System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the “Treasury Regulations” promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities is scheduled to prepare a Loan Application for submittal to the Ohio EPA under the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) program to finance the construction of this project under the direction of the Division of Water, the financial assistance for which may be of help in reducing total project costs to the City’s water rate payers; and

**WHEREAS**, the low-interest loan will be applied for based upon the availability of funds through the Ohio EPA’s WSRLA program and executed upon approval by Ohio EPA of the Loan Application; and,

**WHEREAS**, the WSRLA Loan Application and Loan Agreement documents require the City to submit to the Ohio EPA a certified copy of approved City Council legislation authorizing the Director of the Public Utilities Department to apply for and subsequently execute the WSRLA agreement and to authorize a dedicated source of repayment for the loan; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a planned contract modification for professional

engineering services with Hazen and Sawyer for the Fourth Water Plant project to meet future anticipated water demands to prevent a water shortage and avoid public health and welfare issues, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety; and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to apply for, accept, and enter into a Water Supply Revolving Loan Account loan agreement with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency and administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority for the financing of a contract modification for professional engineering services for the Fourth Water Plant project, CIP #690502-1000001, based upon the availability of funds through the Ohio EPA’s Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) program and the Agency’s approval, in the amount of \$11,838,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** Council recognizes the dollar amount of \$11,838,000.00 is the amount anticipated to be needed to be financed through loan funding for this contract modification and authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to increase or decrease this amount as needed.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2022 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1896-2022 be amended as follows to establish sufficient budget authority for this project:

<u>Fund / Project Number / Project Name (Funding Source) / Current Authority / Revised Authority / Change</u>
6011 / 690600-100000 / Fourth Water Plant (WSRLA Loan) / \$7,470,000.00 / \$19,308,000.00 / \$11,838,000.00 (To establish authority.)

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, the sum of \$11,838,000.00 is appropriated in the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$11,838,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, the sum of \$11,838,000.00 is appropriated in the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, Fund 6011, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a planned contract modification for professional engineering services for the Fourth Water Plant project, CIP #690600-100000, with Hazen and Sawyer, 150 E. Campus View Blvd., Suite 200; Columbus, Ohio 43245; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract modification on file in the Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of \$11,838,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to pay for this contract modification per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That city water rate revenues are hereby authorized to be the dedicated source of repayment for the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account loan.

**SECTION 10.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (Section 5), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 11.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$11,838,000.00 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Water System Reserve Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 12.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 15.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1699-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a beneficiary grant agreement with Columbus State Community College, through their Small Business Development Center, in an amount up to \$250,000.00 of Federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to provide continued program management services for the Columbus-Franklin County Small Business COVID-19 Response and Recovery Program and to pay for expenses starting April 1, 2023.

Ordinance 1201-2021 authorized the City of Columbus to accept and appropriate approximately \$187,030,138.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds as signed into law by the President of the United States on March 11, 2021.

It is expected that the guidance from the U.S. Department of Treasury will be modified while this beneficiary grant agreement is in effect and it is requested that the Director of Development be given the authority to modify the terms and conditions of the beneficiary grant agreement without seeking additional Council approval in order to align with the most current version of the laws, regulations, and guidance.

The Ohio Small Business Development Center at Columbus State Community College is a public / private partnership supported in part by the U.S. Small Business Administration, Ohio Development Services Agency, Columbus State Community College, the City of Columbus and other local partners. SBDC serves an eight county region including Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Logan, Madison, Pickaway, and Union counties.

SBDC is part of America's Small Business Development Centers, a national network comprised of over 1000 Centers across the U.S. including 29 in Ohio. The Ohio SBDC Network provides one-on-one advising, by Certified Business Advisors, at no cost and conduct no or low cost business training. SBDC focuses on all industries and business needs from seed to maturity and everything stage in-between.

Emergency action is requested to allow the Columbus-Franklin County COVID-19 Small Business Response and Recovery Fund to meet immediate needs to provide small businesses with financial and technical assistance to address the severe hardship caused by the COVID-19 pandemic that have been amassing since at least April 2023.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the American Rescue Plan Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 11, 2021.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 004263 and expires 05/30/2025.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a beneficiary grant agreement with Columbus State Community College, through their Small Business Development Center, in an amount up to \$250,000.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to provide continued program management services for the Columbus-Franklin County Small Business COVID-19 Response and Recovery Program and to pay for expenses starting April 1, 2023; to authorize the Director of Development to modify the terms and conditions of the not-for-profit service contract as needed without seeking further City Council approval; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 of ARPA funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** The Ohio Small Business Development Center at Columbus State Community College is a public / private partnership supported in part by the U.S. Small Business Administration, Ohio Development Services Agency, Columbus State Community College, the City of Columbus and other local partners. SBDC serves an eight county region including Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Logan, Madison, Pickaway and Union counties; and

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in negative impacts on small businesses, such as loss profits, reduced hours, reduced customers, and even closing for a period of time; and

**WHEREAS**, expenditure of ARPA funding to support small business recovery is necessary to alleviate the negative impacts caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2023 Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a beneficiary grant agreement to allow the Columbus-Franklin County COVID-19 Small Business Response and Recovery Fund to continue to provide small businesses with financial and technical assistance to address the severe hardship caused by the COVID-19 pandemic, such immediate action is necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a beneficiary grant agreement with Columbus State Community College, through their Small Business Development Center, in an amount up to \$250,000.00 of federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds to provide continued program management services for the Columbus-Franklin County Small Business COVID-19 Response and Recovery Program and to pay for expenses starting April 1, 2023.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2209 (ARPA), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1706-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify and extend a service contract with Civil and Environmental Consultants, Inc., to add funds in the amount of \$45,000.00; to authorize the Director of Public

Service to execute contract modifications if needed to clarify terms and conditions of the contract or to implement program improvements and enhancements. The Department of Public Service has an ongoing need for contractual services for explosive gas monitoring and reporting therein, at the former Franklin County landfill sites, which is required by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. This is a planned contract modification.

In 2020, the Department of Public Service solicited Requests for Proposals (Solicitation RFQ015889) for explosive gas monitoring services for the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection. The contract was to be used for repairing and/or replacing, inspecting, and monitoring all aspects of explosive gas monitoring equipment at former landfill sites in Franklin County. The 2020 service contract and PO238090 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Civil and Environmental Consultants, Inc., which was the bidder that submitted the only proposal. Recent EPA requirements require additional monitoring be performed at the Jackson Pike landfill site. The RFQ Scope of Contracted Service section allows for additional services to be requested as part of the contract. The cost for additional monitoring, and related reporting therein, was provided by the contractor, and approved by the Division of Refuse Administrator, and the Department of Public Service Operations Fiscal Manager.

Public Service would like to modify and extend the contract to continue this service, and to add funds in the amount of up to \$45,000.00 to pay for these additional services.

The original contract amount:	\$10,000.00	(PO238090)	
The total of Modification No. 1:	\$15,000.00	(PO288156)	
The total of Modification No. 2 (PO326405)		\$35,825.00	
<u>The total of Modification No.3 (This Ordinance)</u>			<u>\$45,000.00</u>
The contract amount including all modifications:	\$95,825.00		

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Civil and Environmental Consultants, Inc.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Civil and Environmental Consultants, Inc. contract compliance number is CC001963 and expires 5/19/2024.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This contract modification and expenditure is planned and appropriated in the Division of Refuse Collection's 2023 General Fund budget.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow timely execution of this contract, to prevent a lapse of in monitoring at the landfill sites so the appropriate reports can be submitted to the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) by the required deadlines. Also to install additional venting required by a recent OEPA assessment performed at the Jackson Pike landfill site.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to modify the contract with Civil and Environmental Consultants, Inc., for explosive gas monitoring; to authorize the expenditure of \$45,000.00; and to



declare an emergency. (\$45,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service requires explosive gas monitoring services; and

**WHEREAS**, to authorize the contract modification and extend the contract until June 30, 2024 is necessary to obtain these services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to add funds to the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$45,000.00 from the Division of Refuse Collection from the General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Public Service Department, Refuse Collection Division, in that it is immediately necessary to modify and extend the contract with Civil and Environmental Consultants, Inc., to prevent a lapse in monitoring at the landfill sites so the appropriate reports can be submitted to the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) by the required deadlines, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to modify and extend a contract with Civil and Environmental Consultants, Inc., 250 Old Wilson Bridge Road - Ste-250, Worthington, OH 43085, to June 30, 2024 to pay for the 2023 Explosive Gas Monitoring contract.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$45,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000, the General Fund, Object Class 03 (Purchased Services).

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1708-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

This legislation will authorize an appropriation of grant funds in connection with the Alzheimer's Respite and Senior Volunteer programs.

Grant funds are being made available to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging from the Ohio Department of Aging for the period July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is being requested so that grant funds can be awarded to various agencies in a timely manner and that services to older adults can continue beyond June 30, 2023.

**Fiscal Impact:**

To appropriate the amount of \$324,819.00 to the Recreation and Parks Department for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging upon receipt of executed grant agreement. This appropriation will enable the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging to continue various programs as required by the granting agency during FY2023-2024.

To authorize an appropriation in the amount of \$324,819.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund for the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging in connection with the Alzheimer's Respite and Senior Volunteer programs; and to declare an emergency. (\$324,819.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging has a need to appropriate grant funds received from the Ohio Department of Aging related to the Alzheimer's Respite and Senior Volunteer programs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate said funds so there is no interruption of service to older adults, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, the sum of \$324,819.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department, Department No. 51, Fund No. 2286, upon receipt of executed grant agreement per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of

Recreation and Parks; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 4.** That the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging is hereby authorized and directed to accept any additional grant awards for the Alzheimer's Respite and Senior Volunteer Programs for the period July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024.

**SECTION 5.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1709-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/1/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

The Ohio Department of Aging awarded a state grant in connection with the Alzheimer's Respite Program to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging of the Recreation and Parks Department. This legislation will authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into twelve (12) contracts for the continued operation of these programs for the provision of adult day care, institutional care, homemaker, personal care, transportation, support group, visiting, and education services in Central Ohio for the period July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024.

The service providers were selected from proposals submitted to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging in May 2023, and these contracts represent the first year of a four-year proposal period. Approximately 2,300 individuals are expected to be served.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested for the continuation of services to older adults beyond July 1, 2023.

This ordinance is contingent on the passage of Ordinance 1708-2023.

**PRINCIPAL PARTIES:**

See attached list of 12 providers.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

\$290,000.00 is required from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to enter into said contracts.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into twelve (12) contracts for the provision of services to older adults in Central Ohio in connection with the Alzheimer's Respite Program and Senior Volunteer programs administered by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; to authorize the expenditure of \$290,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$290,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Aging has awarded state grant funds to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging of the Recreation and Parks Department; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into twelve (12) contracts for the continued operation of these programs for the provision of adult day care, homemaker, personal care, transportation, support group, and education services in Central Ohio for the period of July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, the service providers were selected from proposals submitted to the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging in May 2023, and these contracts represent the first year of a four-year proposal period. Approximately 2,300 individuals are expected to be served; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into said contracts so there is no interruption of services to older adults for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into twelve (12) contracts for the provision of services to older adults in Central Ohio for the period July 1, 2023, through June 30, 2024, as follows:

**Agency Name**

- African American Alzheimer's and Wellness Association (Franklin County)
- Alzheimer's Association of Central Ohio (Area-wide)
- Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center (Franklin County)
- Community Action of Fayette County (Fayette County)
- GloriAge Home Care Agency (Delaware and Franklin County)
- Licking County Aging Partners (Licking County)
- Lifecare Alliance (Franklin County)
- Madison County Senior Center (Madison County)
- Pickaway County Commission on Aging (Pickaway County)
- Salvation Army (Fairfield County)

Union County dba Union County Senior Services (Union County)  
Washington Intergenerational Adult Day Care (Franklin County)

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$290,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from Recreation and Parks Grant Fund No. 2286, Department No. 51, to pay the cost thereof, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

---

**Legislation Number:** 1712-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/2/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:**

The legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods, on behalf of the City, to enter into a contract with MKSK. MKSK will work in coordination with the City Department of Neighborhoods to engage the Eastland community, City Departments, and other community partners to develop a comprehensive community plan. It also authorizes the expenditure of up to \$849,600.00 from the General Fund.

The Department of Neighborhoods advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Eastland Community Plan, RFQ024173, on the Vendor Services and Bonfire websites that closed on April 13, 2023. The City received thirteen (13) responses. All proposals were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on April 21, 2023. The responding firms were:

Company Name	City/State
MKSK	Columbus, OH
Yard & Company	Cincinnati, OH
RAMA Consulting	Columbus, OH
Rebuilding Columbus	Unknown
KTGY	Tysons, VA
Cityfi, LLC	Washington, D.C.
Capital City Jaguars Youth Sports Association	Reynoldsburg, OH
Future iQ, Inc.	Minneapolis, MN

XYZ Professional Services, Ltd.	Columbus, OH
Lesar Support Services	San Diego, CA
APD Urban Planning & Management, LLC	Atlanta, GA
Polis Institute	Orlando, FL
WGI, Inc.	Arlington, VA

MKSK received the highest score by the evaluation committee based upon the criteria and will be awarded the Eastland Community Plan contract.

**Fiscal Impact:** The fiscal impact associated with the execution of the contract is up to \$849,600.00 to come from the General Fund.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow the immediate execution of this contract in order to begin the neighborhood planning process.

To authorize the Director of Neighborhoods to enter into a contract with MKSK to develop a comprehensive community plan for the Eastland community; to authorize the expenditure up to \$849,600.00 in the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$849,600.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Neighborhoods advertised for a Request for Proposals for the Eastland Community Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Neighborhoods received thirteen (13) proposals, MKSK, Yard & Company, RAMA Consulting, Rebuilding Columbus, KTGy, Cityfi, LLC, Capital City Jaguars Youth Sports Association, Future iQ, Inc., XYZ Professional Services, Ltd., Lesar Support Services, APD Urban Planning & Management, LLC, Polis Institute, WGI, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, all thirteen proposals were evaluated and MKSK received the highest score by the evaluation committee based upon the criteria; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with MKSK for the development of the Eastland Community Plan described above in the amount of up to \$849,600.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with MKSK in order to expedite this critical project to develop a community plan relevant to the current & future needs of the Eastland area, all for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract with MKSK to engage the Eastland community, City Departments, and other community partners to develop a comprehensive community land use development, preservation and business plan.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure up to \$849,600.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 in object class 03, Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1716-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/2/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept two grants in the amount of \$17,500 and \$82,500 (total \$100,000.00) from the Franklin County Commissioners and to appropriate from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund and to enter into a not for profit services contract with Think Make Live Youth (TMLY), a not for profit corporation, in the amount of \$100,000.00 from the grant funds.

These grants will fund a contract that provides supportive services to emerging adults (ages 18-25). TMLY provides participants help in accessing public assistance programs, acquiring identification, securing reliable transportation, mental and physical health assessment and treatment, housing, career, and education counseling, and on-going mentorship and support.

These services cannot be provided by existing Court staff as they lack the capacity to so provide.

**Emergency Legislation** is requested so the grant funds can be used as close to the start date (5/1/23) as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT** \$100,000.00 will be expended from the General Governmental Grant Fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept two grants in the amount of \$17,500.00 and \$82,500.00 (total \$100,000.00) from the Franklin County Commissioners and to appropriate from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund; to enter into a not for profit services contract with Think Make Live Youth (TMLY) in the amount of \$100,000.00 from the grant funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, two grants from the Franklin County Commissioners in the amount of \$100,000.00 has been awarded to provide a contract with TMLY; and

**WHEREAS**, funds up to an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 is provided within this grant for a contractual agreement with TMLY; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support for these defendants; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court in that it is immediately necessary to approve the acceptance of this grant so that the grant funds can be used as close to the May 1, 2023 start date soon as possible; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept two grants in the total amount of \$100,000.00 from the Franklin County Commissioners.

**SECTION 2.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending December 31, 2023, the sum of \$100,000.00 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court according to the account codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 4.** That the Administrating and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to enter into a not for profit services contract with TMLY LLC for \$100,000.00 to provide supportive services to emerging adults.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1717-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/2/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant in the amount of \$3,800 from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs, and to appropriate the total amount of the grant from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund.



This grant will fund the purchase of ballistic vests for SERT (strategic enforcement response team) officers.

**Emergency Legislation** is requested so that the grant funds can be used as close to the start date of May 1, 2023 as possible.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

\$3,800.00 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs; to appropriate \$3,800.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court Department of Probation and Pretrial Services for the purpose of providing ballistic vest; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,800.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive ballistic vests; and

**WHEREAS**, grant monies from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs, in the amount of \$3,800.00, are available to provide vests; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to approve the acceptance of this grant so that the grant funds can be used as close to the start date of May 1, 2023 as possible, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;  
**now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$3,800.00 from the Franklin County Office of Justice Policy & Programs.

**SECTION 2.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement for any other purpose during the months ending 8/31/2023, the sum of \$3,800.00 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the calendar year ending 12/31/2023 any additional awarded funds are appropriated in Fund 2220 according to notification of award or grant agreement

by the grantor.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which are made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither vetoes nor approves the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1719-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/2/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance is to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a one year agreement with Class Acts Columbus to provide talent buying, fiscal agent, and event management services for events produced by the Office of Special Event and to authorize the expenditure of \$180,000.00.

Class Acts Columbus will provide professional services to the Office of Special Events as the talent booking and fiscal agent for events produced by the Office of Special Events. Services include securing artists and coordination of performance, travel and production arrangements. Fiscal agent services include processing artist contracts and payment of contract deposits and artist fees. Class Acts Columbus will collect all festival vendor fees and beverage receipts, and pay event expenses from invoices as authorized and directed by the Recreation and Parks Department. Class Acts Columbus will maintain financial records pertaining to all transactions in accordance with Columbus City Code Section 321.11. Class Act Columbus will hold a Surety Bond in the amount of \$100,000.00 and Certificate of Insurance, as required by the City.

The maximum amount to be paid under any purchase order associated with this contract shall not exceed \$180,000.00 unless additional funds are appropriated and authorized. Due to the unique nature of the services provided, a waiver of competitive bidding is being requested.

**Principal Parties:**

Class Acts Columbus, Inc.

1177 W. Third Ave, Columbus, OH 43212

Paul Hoy, (614) 358-1888

Contract Compliance Number: 005110

Contract Compliance Exp. Date: 03/14/2025

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested in order to obtain commitments from artists, secure major programmatic elements, and process contracts for performances beginning in July, 2023.

**Bid Waiver Justification:** A Request for Information (RFI) was issued through Vendor Services in 2018 inviting interested parties to submit ideas and information regarding ways to consolidate live entertainment talent buying, fiscal agent and on-site cash management services to best enable and facilitate events produced by the Office of Special Events. Based on their plan for formulating and implementing services, demonstrated experience of quality service delivery, history of talent booking and fiscal integrity, Class Acts Columbus'

submission was selected. Class Acts Columbus has served as a talent booking agent and a Columbus Depository Commission approved fiscal agent for the Recreation and Parks Department's Office of Special Events since 2001. A new RFI will be posted in 2024 through Vendor Services.

**Benefits to the Public:** The Columbus community will be offered cultural, recreational and family-oriented programs. The events provide positive social and economic impact for the community. Programs provide employment opportunities for artists, production personnel, vendors and various contracted service providers. This agreement will enable the presentation of local, regional and international artists in parks throughout the City of Columbus.

**Master Plan Relation:** This contract will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan to improve efficiency and performance.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$125,000 is budgeted and available from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285, and \$55,000 from the Property Management Fund 2294, Sub-fund 229403 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a one year agreement with Class Acts Columbus to provide talent buying, fiscal agent, and event management services for events produced by the Office of Special Events; to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund and \$55,000.00 from the Property Management Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$180,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a one year agreement with Class Acts Columbus to provide talent buying, fiscal agent, and event management services for events produced by the Office of Special Events; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the Recreation and Parks Department to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code. Service will be rebid in 2024 through Vendor Services; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund 2285 and \$55,000 from the Property Management Fund 2294, Subfund 229403, to meet the financial obligations of this expenditure. (\$180,000); and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into an agreement with Class Acts Columbus in order to obtain commitments from artists, secure major programmatic elements, and process contracts for performances beginning in July, 2023, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a one year agreement with Class Acts Columbus to provide talent buying, fiscal agent, and event management services for events produced by the Office of Special Events.; and

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding

provisions of City Code Chapter 329 to enter into this contract

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$125,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund and \$55,000 from the Property Management Fund 2294, Subfund 229403, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1732-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction for the Bikeway Development - Worthington Woods Boulevard Shared Use Path (Sancus Boulevard to Deer Creek Drive) project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This project consists of approximately 7,700 feet of shared use path on the south/east side of Worthington Woods Boulevard from Sancus Boulevard to Park Road and along the south side of Park Road from Worthington Woods Boulevard to Deer Creek Drive (northern intersection). In addition, sidewalk will be installed on the north side of Park Road from Worthington Woods Boulevard to Deer Creek Drive. The project also includes the installation of storm sewer facilities, curb and gutter, pedestrian signal facilities, and lighting, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 1, 2023. The project was led by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on May 25, 2023, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI</u>
Complete General Construction MAJ			Columbus, OH
Ironsite, Inc.			\$3,500,551.92
Sunbury, OH	EBE		
Double Z Construction Company MAJ			Columbus, OH
			\$3,856,546.69

Award is to be made to Complete General Construction Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and

best bidder for their bid of \$2,883,133.44. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$288,313.34. The total legislated amount is \$3,171,446.78.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Complete General Construction Company.

As part of their bid Complete General Construction Company has proposed the following subcontractors to work on the project:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>
<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>	
Cap-Stone & Associates	C o l u m b u s , O h i o
WBE	
John K Leohner	Carroll, Ohio
EBE	
Griffin Pavement Striping	Columbus, Ohio
MAJ	
Lake Erie Construction	Norwalk, Ohio
MAJ	

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Complete General Construction Company is CC006056 and expires 5/10/2025.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Complete General Construction Company and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for this project are budgeted, available and appropriated within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704.

**5. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

This contract was bid with an assigned City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 15% by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI). Failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance as described in the “City’s Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise & Small Local Business Enterprise Program Manual” and in the “City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program Special Provision” that were part of the bid documents for this contract.

**6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to meet construction timelines within the current construction season to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company for the Bikeway Development - Worthington Woods Boulevard Shared Use Path (Sancus Boulevard to Deer Creek Drive) project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,171,446.78 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,171,446.78)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Bikeway Development - Worthington Woods

Boulevard Shared Use Path (Sancus Boulevard to Deer Creek Drive) project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of approximately 7,700 feet of shared use path on the south/east side of Worthington Woods Boulevard from Sancus Boulevard to Park Road and along the south side of Park Road from Worthington Woods Boulevard to Deer Creek Drive (northern intersection). In addition, sidewalk will be installed on the north side of Park Road from Worthington Woods Boulevard to Deer Creek Drive. The project also includes the installation of storm sewer facilities, curb and gutter, pedestrian signal facilities, and lighting; and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, Complete General Construction Company will be awarded the contract for the Bikeway Development - Worthington Woods Boulevard Shared Use Path (Sancus Boulevard to Deer Creek Drive) project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Bikeway Development - Worthington Woods Boulevard Shared Use Path (Sancus Boulevard to Deer Creek Drive) project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract opportunity was submitted to the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI) for review and assignment of an MBE/WBE goal prior to bidding; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract was bid with an assigned City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 15% as provided by the City's Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI); and

**WHEREAS**, failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Complete General Construction Company to ensure the safety of the traveling public, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Complete General Construction Company, 1221 East Fifth Avenue, Columbus, OH 43219, for the Bikeway Development - Worthington Woods Boulevard Shared Use Path (Sancus to Deer Creek) project in the amount of up to \$2,883,133.44 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$288,313.34.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2,929,786.81, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project (P540002-100112), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$241,659.97, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project (P540002-100112), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1736-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health (CPH) is hosting three farmers' markets in 2023. The markets in 2023 will be held on July 20th, July 27th and August 10th. This ordinance establishes an imprest petty cash operating fund in the amount of \$5,000.00 for the three markets for the reimbursement to farmers who accept the Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) services for market customers using Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) and the Produce Perks Farmers Market Nutrition Incentive program tokens as payment during the markets.

At each market, the CPH Farmers Market Staff will swipe customer Ohio Directions EBT cards and provide one token for each \$1.00 in SNAP benefits they redeem plus a matching Produce Perks token for each \$1.00 in SNAP benefits redeemed up to a maximum of \$25.00 per EBT transaction. Customers will shop at the markets, using the tokens provided. At the end of each market, the CPH Farmers Market Staff will reimburse the farmers \$1.00 for each SNAP token received and \$1.00 for each Produce Perks token they have accepted as payment during the market. To facilitate this, a cash box will be required at each of the three farmers markets. After the market, reimbursement will be submitted immediately. Columbus Public Health will be reimbursed the next day for the SNAP benefits redeemed and will be reimbursed 2-4 weeks after each market for the Produce Perks.

Emergency action is requested in order to have the cash available to reimburse farmers after the first market held on July 20th, 2023.

**Fiscal Impact:** To provide the sum of \$5,000.00 to create an imprest petty cash fund for the three farmers'

markets. At the conclusion of the markets, remaining cash is deposited back into the City fund and all disbursed cash is reimbursed and deposited. There is zero net cost to the City to provide the petty cash fund.

To authorize the establishment of an imprest petty cash operating fund for the Columbus Public Health farmers' markets to be held this summer; to authorize a transfer within the operating fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$5,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health will host three farmer's markets. One at the Columbus Public Health facility and two at community locations; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to establish an imprest petty cash fund for the reimbursement to farmers for the SNAP and Produce Perks programs; and

**WHEREAS**, funding for the imprest petty cash fund will come from the Columbus Public Health Operating Fund Budget; Now, therefore,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize an imprest petty cash fund in order to reimburse farmers that participate in the SNAP/Produce Perks program after the first market held on July 20th, 2023, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the imprest petty cash fund for Columbus Public Health is hereby established in the amount of \$5,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor shall transfer appropriations from object level 03 to object level 05 - Other Expenditures, according to the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor shall upon receipt of a voucher approved by the Health Commissioner of Columbus Public Health provide the sum of \$5,000.00, which is hereby authorized for expenditure from the Columbus Public Health Operating Fund budget.

**SECTION 4.** That the imprest petty cash fund, as established by \$5,000.00 shall be operated by the Columbus Public Health Farmers Market Staff, who shall keep an accurate accounting of such monies.

**SECTION 5.** That the Columbus Public Health Farmers Market Staff will submit reimbursement from the SNAP and Produce Perks programs that same day of the farmer's markets.

**SECTION 6.** That the auditor has the authority to establish such accounting codes as necessary in order to carry out the purpose of this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1738-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into contract with Language Line Services Inc. for telephonic interpretation services to make telephonic interpretation services



available to City departments, and authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$18,000 to the Department of Neighborhoods within the Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund.

Ordinance 2157-2022 enacted chapter 174 of the Columbus City Code that prioritized the provision of language access services so all residents can successfully engage with City government regardless of their English proficiency.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested to ensure City departments have immediate access to telephonic interpretation services to effectively communicate and address the needs of residents who are not fully proficient in English.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Language Line Services Inc. 010275 and is valid from 12/6/2022 to 12/6/2024.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into contract with Language Line Services Inc. for telephonic interpretation services, to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$18,000.00 to the Department of Neighborhoods within the Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$18,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 2157-2022 enacted chapter 174 of the Columbus City Code that prioritized the provision of language access services so all residents can successfully engage with City government regardless of their English proficiency, and

**WHEREAS,** to help City departments more effectively engage with those who have limited English proficiency it is necessary to expand access to the on demand telephonic interpretation service offered by Language Line Services Inc., and

**WHEREAS,** through the use of Language Line the 311 Customer Service Center now has the ability to engage with residents in over 240 languages, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Language Line Services, Inc., to ensure City departments have immediate access to telephonic interpretation services to effectively communicate and address the needs of residents who are not fully proficient in English, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods be, and is hereby, authorized to enter into a contract with Language Line Services Inc. for telephonic interpretation services.

**SECTION 2.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$18,000.00 is hereby authorized to the Department of Neighborhoods within the Neighborhood Initiatives Subfund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this agreement is awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1751-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Urban League, a non-profit organization, to support their programming for young professionals through the Columbus Urban League Young Professionals (CULYP) organization.

The mission of the CULYP is to attract and retain young professionals in the Columbus area through a variety of personal and professional development and networking opportunities, as well as community and civic engagement efforts. Franklin County is one of the youngest counties in Ohio, making the work of the CULYP essential to a thriving professional population in Columbus.

Support from Columbus City Council will allow members of the CULYP to attend the National Urban League conference in Houston, Texas. The conference gathers some of the most impactful civil rights leaders and community activists from across the country to advance America's conversation about justice, opportunity, and the future of democracy. This opportunity will allow CULYP to continue to support the work of the National Urban League in developing new emerging leaders while providing professional development opportunities.

Emergency action is necessary to ensure the organization receives financial support in order to secure registration and lodging for the event, which takes place in mid-July.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Job Growth subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Urban League to support their Young Professionals (CULYP) organization; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$20,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Urban League Young Professionals organization provides essential networking and development opportunities to Columbus' young professional workforce; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Council seeks to support the city of Columbus in being home to a thriving local and justice-minded workforce with abundant personal and professional networking, community and civic engagement, and advancement and development opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus young professionals' engagement with justice work is essential to the efforts of making Columbus a more equitable and just city; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Urban League to ensure the timely registration of the National Urban League conference event for local young professionals; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Urban League in support of their Young Professionals (CULYP) organization.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$20,000.00 in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the City Clerk per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$20,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1753-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate universal term contract purchase agreement(s) on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire for the purchase of uniforms and turnout gear from Galls, LLC, and Lion First Responder PPE Inc., respectively, as required for approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per City Code Section 329.19(g), for the Division of Fire. These uniforms and turnout gear will provide replacement equipment for current division personnel, as well as new equipment for incoming recruits. Fire uniforms consist of such items as pants, shirts, jackets, and boots; turnout gear is used by Firefighters as protective outerwear in firefighting situations.

**Bid Information:** Universal term contracts/purchase agreements exist for these expenditures ~ Galls, LLC (Vendor #007478 / PA004587 / 11-30-2023) \$100,000.00; Lion First Responder PPE Inc. (Vendor #030657 / PA004183 / Exp. 9-30-2023) \$150,000.00

**Emergency Designation:** Public Safety is requesting this legislation be declared an emergency measure to make funding immediately available for the purchase of said fire uniforms, and turnout gear for division personnel to avoid potential supply chain delays so there is no interruption in supplies.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Division of Fire’s 2023 General Fund budget for uniforms and PPE gear for current personnel. The Division of Fire’s general fund budget includes funding for uniforms, turnout gear/PPE, and SCBA equipment; \$1,500,000.00 has been encumbered via general budget reservations thus far this year for the purchase of uniforms and turnout gear. Expenditures for this PPE were approximately \$1.55M in 2022, \$1.88M in 2021, and \$1.43M in 2020. To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate general budget reservations resulting from this

ordinance with the appropriate universal term contract purchase agreement(s), on behalf of the Division of Fire, for the purchase of uniforms from Galls, LLC, and turnout gear from Lion First Responder PPE Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to purchase new and replacement uniforms and turnout gear for the Division of Fire; and,

**WHEREAS**, universal term contracts established by the Purchasing Office with Galls, LLC, and Lion First Responder PPE Inc. exist for these purchases; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate budget reservations with the respective purchase agreements to allow for the purchase of said uniforms and turnout gear needed by the Division of Fire in its daily operations; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate universal term contract(s)/purchase agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for the purchase of uniforms and turnout gear to avoid potential supply chain delays so there is no interruption in supplies, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate the general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate universal term contract purchase agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for the purchase of uniforms from Galls, LLC., and turnout gear from Lion First Responder PPE Inc.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary for the purchase of uniforms and turnout gear be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/7/2023

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Education Foundation for Freedom, a non-profit corporation, in support of the Columbus Women & Girls' Fest mentorship programming.

The mission of this work is to elevate women of color in the arts through performing arts, culture, education, and entrepreneurship. Participants will organize a specifically crafted showcase demonstrating their progress for the Women & Girls' Fest. The mentorship and other development opportunities will also help young women to see themselves as future artists and to see the arts as a viable, self-sustaining profession through entrepreneurship.

Emergency Designation: Emergency action is requested to allow sufficient time for the organization to receive funding in advance of the Fest event and before the close of the mentoring program.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Jobs Growth subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Education Foundation for Freedom in support of the Columbus Women & Girls' Fest; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Jobs Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Education Foundation for Freedom seeks to promote women and girls of color in the arts; and **WHEREAS**, the arts as an industry are dominated by white males, leading to a disproportionately low rate of leadership and development opportunities for women of color; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Women & Girls' Fest mentorship initiative will promote strong performance practices, self-development, and entrepreneurship as a path to a sustainable professional career in the arts; and, **WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the office of the City Clerk in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into this grant agreement to disburse funds in a timely manner for the Columbus Women & Girls' Fest programming, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Education Foundation for Freedom in support of the mentorship programming elements of the Columbus Women & Girls' Fest.

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$35,000.00 within the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, in 05-Other per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That per the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$35,000.00 is hereby authorized.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1756-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **Council Variance Application CV23-026**

**APPLICANT:** Gregory Fountain; c/o Theresa M. Bland, Agent; 1233 S. James Road; Columbus, OH 43227

**PROPOSED USE:** Four-unit dwelling.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a single-unit dwelling in the R-3, Residential District. The requested Council variance will permit the existing single-unit dwelling to be converted into a four-unit dwelling. A Council variance is required because the R-3 district only permits single-unit dwellings. No other variances are included in the request. The request is consistent with the *Near East Area Plan (2005)*, which does not contain a specific land use recommendation for this location, however, the Plan does state that proposed residential development should be consistent with the housing types and densities of the surrounding area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3332.035, R-3 residential district; for the property located at **143 S. GARFIELD AVE. (43205)**, to permit a four-unit dwelling in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-026).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV23-026, the owner of property at **143 S. GARFIELD AVE. (43205)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a four-unit dwelling in the R-3, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.035, R-3 residential district, permits only single-unit dwellings as the only permitted residential use, while the applicant proposes to convert the existing single-unit dwelling into a four-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the request is consistent with surrounding housing types and densities, and does not introduce an incompatible use to the area; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **143 S. GARFIELD AVE. (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Section 3332.035, R-3 residential district, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **143 S. GARFIELD AVE. (43205)**, insofar as said section prohibits a four-unit dwelling in the R-3, Residential District; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**143 S. GARFIELD AVE. (43205)**, being 0.29± acres located at the northwest corner of South Garfield Avenue and East Chapel Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus, which is more fully described:

Being all of Lot Number Forty-six (46) and all of Lot Number Forty-five (45) of Benjamin Monett's BRYDEN ROAD SUBDIVISION, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 7, page 92 and 93, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Parcel No.: 010-023027

Street Address: 143 S. Garfield Ave., Columbus, OH 43205.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a four-unit dwelling, or those uses permitted in the R-3, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1760-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute agreements with and to accept grant funds

from the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT), through the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

**530282-100154 Urban Paving FRA-710-0.00 (Busch Blvd & Schrock Rd) PID111560:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is engaged in the Urban Paving FRA-710-0.00 (Busch Blvd & Schrock Rd) PID111560 project which will consist of mill/resurface, partial/full-depth pavement repairs, ADA ramp upgrades, curb repair, and pavement marking and loop detector replacement along Busch Blvd from SR161 to Schrock Rd, and Schrock Rd from Busch Blvd to pavement change west of the bridge over IR-71. The total project cost is approximately \$3,156,126.00.

This ordinance will authorize the Director of Public Service to accept and expend grant funds from the Ohio Department of Transportation, to execute those documents necessary to accept the grant, to administer the grant funds in accordance with the terms and conditions of that award, and to refund any unused funds after the grant period ends if final accounting determines a refund is owed. Separate legislation authorizing the encumbrance and expenditure will be submitted to Council for the awarded grant funds and to encumber and expend necessary matching City funds.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

No financial participation is required at this time. Separate legislation authorizing the encumbrance and expenditure of capital funds to support the local share of anticipated project costs will be put forth at a later date as needed.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow for the execution of necessary grant documents and the acceptance and receipt of grant funding from the Ohio Department of Transportation in accordance with the conditions of award as soon as possible.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute agreements with and to accept grant funding from the Ohio Department of Transportation for the Urban Paving FRA-710-0.00 (Busch Blvd & Schrock Rd) PID111560 project; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation has awarded grant funding to assist in covering costs associated with the Urban Paving FRA-710-0.00 (Busch Blvd & Schrock Rd) PID111560 project, administered by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute documents, and any amendments and modifications thereto as may be necessary, with and to accept and expend awarded grant funding from the Ohio Department of Transportation, for the stated purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists within the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to execute the necessary grant documents and the acceptance and receipt of grant funding from the Ohio Department of Transportation in accordance with the conditions of that award as soon as possible, all for the immediate preservation the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute documents, and any amendments and modifications thereto as may be necessary, with the Ohio Department of Transportation to



effectuate the acceptance and expenditure of awarded grant funding from the Ohio Department of Transportation for the purpose of supporting the Urban Paving FRA-710-0.00 (Busch Blvd & Schrock Rd) PID111560 project.

**SECTION 2.** The Department of Public Service is authorized to issue refunds of awarded or reimbursed grant funds, if necessary, after final accounting is performed or when notified by the Department of Public Service's Division of Design and Construction that a refund can be issued.

**SECTION 3.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1761-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with Gravity Project 3 Holdings, LLC (hereinafter the “Developer”).

The Development Team is proposing to construct a one-hundred and nineteen million dollar (\$119,000,000) mixed-use development known as GreenHouse Gravity, that will include retail, residential units, and a structured parking garage with a mix of public and private parking spaces (the “Project”). The Economic Development Agreement (the “EDA”) will outline the plans and certain commitments of the Developer and the City as it relates to the Project.

The Developer will construct approximately three-hundred and thirteen (313) apartment units, with thirty-two (32) units as affordable at or below eighty percent (80%) Area Median Income (“AMI”), five thousand and three hundred (5,300) square feet of retail incubator space, a three hundred and twenty-four (324) space structured parking garage with a minimum of fifty (50) parking spaces open and dedicated to the public for a period of thirty (30) years.

The Department will submit for City Council consideration, all necessary legislation to authorize the Director to enter into one or more subsequent agreements with the Developer (such agreements, whether one or more, the “Subsequent Agreements”) to authorize City contributions totaling an amount not-to-exceed \$4,000,000.00 (the “City Contribution”) for the purpose of reimbursing the Developer for certain eligible project costs that include the following: Public Parking Spaces, Public Infrastructure Improvements, Public Art and Place-making Improvements, and Inclusive Housing Units.

Emergency action is requested to allow the Developer to maintain the project schedule and move forward with

closing on project financing with its lender, the commitment of which expires at the end of June 2023 and requires the approval of the City's EDA.

**FISCAL IMPACTS**

There is no fiscal impact for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with Gravity Project 3 Holdings, LLC to outline the plans and certain commitments of the parties concerning the GreenHouse Gravity development; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, Gravity Project 3 Holdings, LLC (the "Developer") is proposing to redevelop the real property located on the former AD Farrow Harley Davidson dealership and NWD Franklinton, LLC sites generally located at 501 West Broad Street and 36 S. May Avenue and identified as Franklin County Tax Parcels 010-021196.00, 010-050085-00, 010-057684-00 and 010-000899-00 (the "Project Site"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer is proposing to redevelop the Site into a mixed-use development that will include retail, residential units, and a structured parking garage with a mix of public and private parking spaces (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Project is being undertaken as a Public-Private Partnership (3P) between the City and the Developer as a signature project for the East Franklinton neighborhood that will include financial incentives on the condition of the Developer meeting certain City policy goals; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Team's Project has been undertaken in cooperation and partnership with the City as a signature project for the Franklinton neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer agrees to designate thirty-two (32) residential units as affordable to those with household income at or below eighty percent (80%) Area Median income ("AMI") subject to certain conditions precedent; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer will construct approximately five thousand three hundred (5,300) square feet of incubator space for small businesses, with a focus on minority-owned, women-owned and/or veteran-owned businesses; and

**WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to memorialize their understanding and agreements with respect to such cooperation; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's obligation and agreement to provide financial assistance as set forth herein is contingent upon the subsequent adoption of appropriate legislation by Columbus City Council authorizing such assistance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to proceed as quickly as possible with the execution of the Economic Development Agreement to allow the Developer to close on project financing with its lender, the commitment of which expires at the end of June 2023 and requires the approval of the City’s Economic Development Agreement, thereby allowing the Developer to start construction of the project; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development, or his designee, on behalf of the City is authorized to enter into an Economic Development Agreement presently on file with the Department, along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto, and the character of those changes and amendments not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the execution and delivery of the amended Economic Development Agreement with Gravity Project 3 Holdings, LLC to outline the plans and certain commitments of the parties relating to the proposed development of the real property located on the former AD Farrow Harley Davidson dealership and NWD Franklinton, LLC sites generally located at 501 West Broad Street and 36 S. May Avenue in the Franklinton neighborhood of Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1765-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus African Festival, a non-profit corporation, in support of their 2023 Festival.

On July 29 and 30, 2023, the African diaspora across Central Ohio will come together to celebrate Africa at the annual Columbus African festival, “CAF 2023” at Genoa Park. CAF 2023’s mission is to present an annual celebration of the African influence of Art for the enrichment of African cultural life in Central Ohio and beyond. The event plans to have 10,000 attendees. The festival will host and recognize emerging and established community businesses and highlight the achievements of Africans in central Ohio.

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid any delay in planning the 2023 Columbus African Festival.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus African Festival in support of their 2023 Festival; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, The Columbus African Festival will take place on July 29 and July 30, 2023 at Genoa Park; and **WHEREAS**, The Columbus African Festival will host and recognize emerging and established community businesses and highlight the achievements of Africans in central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus African Festival in support of the upcoming 2023 Festival scheduled to take place July 29 and 30, 2023, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE**,  
**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus African Festival in support of the upcoming 2023 Festival.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$30,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$30,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1767-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/7/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Fashion Initiative, a non-profit corporation, in support of 614 Day.

614 Day occurs every June 14th and was recently recognized by Columbus City Council as a city holiday. The first 614 Day took place in 2016 at Seventh Son brewery. Since then, the celebration has expanded throughout the City to help all residents buy, support, celebrate, volunteer and love local.

This year's 614 Day will take place at the Columbus Commons with attendance by locals and visitors expected to exceed 4,000. General admission will be free for all to enjoy the will feature amazing local experiences,

entertainment, food, music, artists, communities and activities.

Emergency action is requested in order to execute a grant agreement in advance of June 14.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Fashion Initiative in support of 614 Day; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$37,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, 614 Day occurs every June 14th; and

**WHEREAS**, the first 614 Day took place in 2016 at Seventh Son brewery; and

**WHEREAS**, this year's 614 Day will take place at the Columbus Commons with attendance by locals and visitors expected to exceed 4,000; and

**WHEREAS**, general admission will be free for all to enjoy the will feature amazing local experiences, entertainment, food, music, artists, communities and activities; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the City Clerk in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a grant agreement in advance of the event on June 14, 2023, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Fashion Initiative in support of 614 Day.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to appropriate \$37,500.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$37,500.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1773-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) began accepting applications for its Municipal Bridge Program on January 1, 2023, and applications were due February 28, 2023. The Municipal Bridge Program provides federal funds to municipal corporations, metroparks and Regional Transit Authorities for bridge replacement or bridge rehabilitation projects. ODOT will cover up to 95% of eligible costs for construction. Total awards are capped at \$2 million. In order to receive funding, a bridge must either be on ODOT's Target Bridge List or be eligible due to inspection results received after the list was generated.

The City meets the criteria to be eligible to submit an application to replace the Kimberly Parkway Bridge over Mason Run. The Department of Public Service has had to limit loads on this bridge to 65% of the legal truck load. The Department estimates the total project cost will be approximately \$1,563,413.00. ODOT recently announced its intention to award funding to the City of this project.

This legislation will authorize the Director of Public Service to execute agreements with ODOT in connection with the award of the grant, expend awarded grant funds, and return unused grant funds if any should remain at the end of the grant.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

No financial participation is required at this time. City funds will be approved in the form of design contracts and/or construction contracts that will be or have been submitted for Council's approval.

## 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to provide the Department of Public Service with the authorization to proceed with accepting ODOT Municipal Bridge grant funds by the acceptance deadline of July 14.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to accept a Municipal Bridge Program Grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation in connection to the Kimberly Parkway Bridge Replacement project; to authorize the execution of grant and other requisite agreements with ODOT and other entities providing for the acceptance and administration of said grant award on behalf of the City of Columbus Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of any awarded funds and the refund of any unused funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) announced funding for its Municipal Bridge Program, which is a grant program to be awarded on a competitive basis; and

**WHEREAS**, ODOT accepted applications through February 28, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to submit an application, execute grant agreements, accept and expend grant funds, and issue refunds if necessary after final accounting for approved projects; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to accept grant funds and execute agreements with ODOT in connection with the award of the grant by the acceptance deadline of July 14, for the public health, safety and

welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to submit an application seeking grant funding from ODOT’s Municipal Bridge Program to replace its Kimberly Parkway Bridge over Mason Run.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to accept said grants and to execute a grant agreement and any other documents necessary to effectuate said applications, acceptance, or agreement on behalf of the Department of Public Service.

**SECTION 3.** That the Department of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to expend any awarded grant funds in accordance with the terms and conditions of said grant.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That, at the end of the grant period, or upon request of the grantor, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1774-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification for professional engineering services with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for the Inflow Redirection - Markison, C.I.P. #650790-122181 and Hydraulic Modification to CSO Regulator - Markison, C.I.P. #650790-122182, in an amount up to \$47,118.32. The modification work will be performed for the Wilson Avenue Area Water Line Improvements, C.I.P. #690236-100176.

This is an unplanned modification. The purpose of this modification is to construct necessary improvements to the water distribution system in the Wilson Avenue Area. The improvements identified in the scope of work will replace or rehabilitate water lines that have high break histories and require frequent maintenance. This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 3,500 linear feet of 8-inch water lines. The streets include Oakwood Avenue and Linwood Avenue.

The original contract provided design services for the inflow redirection and hydraulic modification to the combined sewer overflow regulator on Markison Avenue. The water line work included in this modification was not part of the original scope. It was not until very late in design that it was realized it would be very beneficial to include water line replacement with the proposed sewer work. The final configuration of the utilities would make for a very difficult water line replacement in the future, and it made more sense to include the work now and with the sewer project.

This project is located within the following Community Planning Area: South Side (63).

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$47,118.32**

Original Contract Amount:	\$2,351,141.87	(Ord. 3446-2018, PO160968)
Modification #1 (current):	<u>\$47,118.32</u>	
Total (Orig. + Renewal/Modification):	\$2,398,260.19	

**1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The current consultant is familiar with the project and has completed all the preliminary design work to date. Due to the time restrictions of the consent decree for the sewer work to be completed, there is not time to perform a bid process.

**1.3. How cost of the modification was determined:**

The Consultant prepared a proposal based on the rates used for the existing contact. The City Project Manager and associated staff reviewed, negotiated, and approved the cost.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT**

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO**

AECOM Technical Services, Inc.’s contract compliance number is CC010897 and expires 6/22/24.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

**4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

This contract was put in place prior to the implementation of the City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program and is not subject to the requirements of that program. AECOM Technical Services, Inc. is classified as a majority company by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI). AECOM Technical Services, Inc. anticipates performing the work on this contract modification with the use of one subconsultant that is also classified as a majority company by ODI. The MBE/WBE percentage for this contract modification is expected to be 0%.

As part of their proposal, AECOM has proposed the following subcontractor to perform contract work:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>ODI Certification Status</u>
---------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------



The certification of AECOM Technical Services, Inc. and the above company was in good standing at the time the bid was awarded.

#### **5. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for this modification are appropriated and available in the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006.

#### **6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to ensure compliance with the consent decree for the completion of the sewer work for this project.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract modification with AECOM for the Wilson Ave Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$47,118.32 from the Water Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$47,118.32)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities is engaged in the Inflow Redirection - Markison, CIP #650790-122181, and Hydraulic Modification to CSO Regulator - Markison, CIP #650790-122182, sewer projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract #PO160968 was authorized by Ordinance 3446-2018 for the projects; and

**WHEREAS**, water line work for the Wilson Avenue Area Water Line Improvements project needs to be done in the same area as these sewer projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the final configuration of the sewer utilities would make for a very difficult water line replacement in the future so it makes more sense to include the water line work with the sewer project. and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services contract with AECOM Technical Services for the sewer improvements to include the needed water line improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds from the Water Bond Fund to pay for the contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with AECOM Technical Services to ensure compliance with the consent decree for the completion of the sewer work for this project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **now therefore**,

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a contract modification with AECOM Technical Services, Inc., 277 West Nationwide Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43215; for the Inflow Redirection - Markison, C.I.P. #650790-12218, and Hydraulic Modification to CSO Regulator - Markison, C.I.P. #650790-122182, contract for the design of the Wilson Ave Area Water Line Improvements project, in an amount up to \$47,118.32.

**SECTION 2.** That an expenditure of \$47,118.32, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

from the Water Bond Fund, Fund 6006, to pay for this contract modification per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1775-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency’s Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the May 25, 2023 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

Blueprint Hilltop - Green Infrastructure - Palmetto/Westgate Area Project (CIP# 650870-100801); Loan amount: \$7,111,031.96; Loan Fee: \$24,889.00.

This Sanitary System Engineering Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 3120-2022 which passed December 12, 2022.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 2.36%.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$24,889.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA Board on May 25, 2023. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City and received June 8, 2023. Loan Fund Payment Requests to pay the contractor for construction work on this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid in full. An emergency designation is therefore requested in order to meet the payment obligations of the construction contract and to ensure the project does not incur work stoppage and associated costs due to delayed invoice payment.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Blueprint Hilltop - Green Infrastructure - Palmetto/Westgate Area Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,889.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,889.00)

**WHEREAS,** on May 25, 2023 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which said financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on June 8, 2023; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for incurred project costs, meet the payment terms of the contract, and to avoid work stoppage and the accrual of associated costs due to delayed payment; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled Blueprint Hilltop - Green Infrastructure - Palmetto/Westgate Area Project; CIP No. 650870-100801, WPCLF No. CS390274-0274; OWDA No. 10267.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$24,889.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1776-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency’s Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the May 25, 2023 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

Compost Facility Odor Control Improvements Project (CIP# 650375-100002); Loan amount: \$10,996,080.00; Loan Fee: \$38,486.00.

This Sanitary System Engineering Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 3120-2022 which passed December 12, 2022.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 2.61%.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$38,486.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA Board on May 25, 2023. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City and received June 8, 2023. Loan Fund Payment Requests to pay the contractor for construction work on this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid in full. An emergency designation is therefore requested in order to meet the payment obligations of the construction contract and to ensure the project does not incur work stoppage and associated costs due to delayed invoice payment.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Compost Facility Odor Control Improvements Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$38,486.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund; and to

declare an emergency. (\$38,486.00)

**WHEREAS**, on May 25, 2023 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which said financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on June 8, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for incurred project costs, meet the payment terms of the contract, and to avoid work stoppage and the accrual of associated costs due to delayed payment; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled Compost Facility Odor Control Improvements Project; CIP No. 650375-100002, WPCLF No. CS390274-0134; OWDA No. 10268.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$38,486.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1786-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present,

and future contracts and purchase orders with PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc. who has undergone a reorganization. This ordinance authorizes the assignment of all past, present, and future business done by the City of Columbus from PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc. to PerkinElmer U.S. LLC.

No additional funds are necessary to modify the option contract(s) as requested. There is no change in the type of products being procured and the original contract was formally bid. The original terms and conditions remain in effect.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency in order to maintain an uninterrupted supply of consumable products, repair parts, maintenance and repair services for equipment in laboratories.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funding is required to modify the option contract. The Department of Public Utilities must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contract(s) and purchase orders from PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc. to PerkinElmer U.S. LLC and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Purchasing Office has an option contract and open purchase orders for Perkin Elmer Consumable Items, Repair Parts, Maintenance and Repair Services for use by Department of Public Utilities; and,

**WHEREAS**, PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc. has reorganized and changed its legal name to PerkinElmer U.S. LLC and in addition to notifying the City, PerkinElmer U.S. LLC has agreed to honor the past, present and future contracts and agreements; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to maintain and service equipment in laboratories in that it is immediately necessary to modify all contracts and purchase orders established and in process with PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify all past, present and future contracts and purchase orders pursuant to those contracts to reflect the change from PerkinElmer Health Sciences, Inc. to PerkinElmer U.S. LLC.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with relevant provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 6/8/2023

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z22-071**

**APPLICANT:** Campus View Endeavors, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (7-0) on April 13, 2023.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 12.20± acre site consists one parcel developed with an office building in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District. The requested L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District will permit the site to be redeveloped with an apartment complex containing up to 396 units. The development text contains appropriate use restrictions and supplemental development standards addressing the maximum number of dwellings units, building height, setbacks, traffic access, fencing, landscaping, and lighting controls. While the requested L-AR-1 district is inconsistent with the *Far North Area Plan's* (2014) recommendation of "Employment Center," the proposed buildings include dedicated space for amenity co-working and offices for residents, providing a mixed-use component that is more consistent with the recommended land use. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #1788-2023; CV22-093) has been filed to reduce the parking setback and perimeter yards.

To rezone **400 E. CAMPUS VIEW BLVD. (43235)**, being 12.20± acres located on the north side of East Campus View Boulevard, 500± feet east of Crosswoods Drive, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z22-071).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z22-071 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 12.20± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the zoning change because the requested L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District will permit 396-unit apartment complex with up to 2,000 square feet of amenity office and co-working space, bringing the development closer in-line with the *Far North Area Plan's* land use recommendation of "Employment Center" at this location; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**400 E. CAMPUS VIEW BLVD. (43235)**, being 12.20± acres located on the north side of East Campus View Boulevard, 500± feet east of Crosswoods Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

Zoning Description ~ 12.2 Acre +/-  
North of Campus View Boulevard  
East of Horizon Drive  
-1-

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of Lot 59, Section 2, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands and containing 12.2+/- acres of land, more or less, said 12.2+/- acres being part of the 12.381 acre tract of land conveyed to Wood Stone Columbus Campus View LLC of Record in Instrument Number 201511190163384, said 12.2+/- acres more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, at the southeasterly corner of said 12.381 acre tract, the northeasterly corner of a 1.406 acre tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio of record in Official Record 9985J04, being in a westerly right-of-way line of a Railroad and being in the northerly right-of-way line of Campus View Boulevard (R/W-Varies) as dedicated in Plat Book 63, Page 71;

Thence along the southerly lines of said 12.381 acre tract, along the northerly line of said 1.406 acre tract and along said northerly right-of-way line, the following five (5) courses:

S 81° 29' 37" W, 379.4 feet+/- to an angle point thereof;

S 81° 29' 38" W, 223.6 feet+/- to an angle point thereof;

S 87° 12' 16" W, 36.0 feet+/- to an angle point thereof;

with a curve to the left, having a central angle of 05° 00' 00" and a radius of 1390.00 feet, an arc length of 121.30 feet, a chord bearing and chord distance of S 84° 42' 16" W, 121.3 feet+/- to an angle point thereof;

S 82° 12' 16" W, 154.3 feet+/- to an angle point thereof;

Thence N 04° 42' 32" W, across said 12.381 acre tract, along a westerly line of said 12.381 acre tract and along the easterly line of a tract of land conveyed to Lilymac LLC of record in Instrument Number 202201200012957, 512.7 feet+/- to an angle point thereof;

Thence N 87° 00' 44" W, along a southerly line of said 12.381 acre tract and the northerly line of said Lilymac tract, 92.3 feet+/- to a common corner thereof, said corner also being a southeasterly corner of a 2.106 acre tract of land conveyed to St. John AME Church of record in Instrument Number 200302030033060;

Thence N 48° 26' 54" E, along a westerly line of said 12.381 acre tract and along a easterly line of said 2.106 acre tract, 208.7 feet+/- to a common corner thereof and being at the southeasterly corner of Lot 30 and being the southwesterly corner of Lot 29, both lots being numbered and delineated upon the "Amended Plat of Christopher Woods" of record in Plat Book 63, Page 26;

Thence S 86° 33' 06" E, along the northerly line of said 12.381 acre tract and along the southerly line of said "Amended Plat of Christopher Woods", 861.9 feet+/- to a northeasterly corner of said 12.381 acre tract, the southeasterly corner of Lot 22 of said plat and being in the westerly right-of-way line of said Railroad;



Thence S 02° 51' 14" E, along the easterly line of said 12.381 acre tract and along said Railroad right-of-way, 479.9 feet+/- to the True Point of Beginning. Containing 12.2+/- acres.

Property Parcel: 610-208792.

Property Address: 400 E. Campus View Blvd., Columbus, OH 43235.

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District,

**To:** L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plans titled, “**ZONING SITE PLAN**,” and said text titled, “**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**,” both dated June 1, 2023, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**L-AR-1, LIMITED APARTMENT RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT**

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 400 E. Campus View Boulevard, Columbus, OH 43235

**AREA / PID:** 12.20 +/- ac., (PID: 610-20879)

**EXISTING ZONING:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Z81-115)

**PROPOSED ZONING:** L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District

**APPLICANT:** Campus View Endeavors, LLC c/o Dave Perry, David Perry Co., Inc., 411 E. Town Street, FL 1, Columbus, OH 43215 and Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm, 411 E. Town Street, FL 2, Columbus, OH 43215

**OWNER:** Wood Stone Columbus Campus View, LLC c/o Michael Pruzan, 27 Radio Circle Drive, Suite 201A, Mt. Kisco, NY 10540

**DATE OF TEXT:** June 1, 2023

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z22-071

**INTRODUCTION:** The site is 12.16 +/- acres located on the north side of E. Campus View Boulevard, 520' +/- east of Crosswoods Drive. The property is zoned CPD, Commercial Planned Development (Z81-115). Applicant proposes to rezone the property to the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District for development of an apartment complex. The site plan titled “Zoning Site Plan”, dated June 1, 2023, hereafter “Site Plan”, is the site development plan. See also pending concurrent variance application CV22-093.

**1. PERMITTED USES:** The permitted use of the site shall be multi-family residential development, as permitted in Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment Residential District Use, and accessory uses

and structures.

**2. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Except as specified herein and in CV22-093, the applicable development standards of Chapter 3333, Apartment Residential Districts, Chapter 3312, Off-Street Parking and Loading and Chapter 3321, General Site Development Standards of the Columbus City Code shall apply.

A. Density, Height Lot and/or Setback Commitments.

1. There shall be a maximum of 396 apartment units.
2. Height district shall be H-60, subject to that portion of the apartment building facing the north property line shall be a maximum of three (3) stories and maximum of 35' height, and no portion of any apartment building may exceed four (4) stories.
3. There shall be a 110' building setback (min.) from the north property line.
4. The north perimeter yard shall be a minimum of 35'

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments.

1. Site access shall be limited to one (1) full turning movement curbcut on Campus View Boulevard on PID 610-198639, which is the location of the existing curbcut. The Campus View Boulevard curbcut shall be moved west to provide centerline alignment of the Campus View driveway with the centerline of Horizon Drive.
2. PID 610-198639 is presently zoned CPD (Z81-115) and is not included in the rezoning to leave the area of access from Campus View Boulevard zoned commercial. PID 610-198639 is presently the location of access for PID 610-208792 (Z22-071, L-AR-2) and PID 610-208804, 246-294 Campus View Boulevard (CPD).
3. Access to Crosswoods Drive, across 246-294 Campus View Boulevard (PID: 610-208804), the parcel abutting to the west, shall be maintained, as permitted by existing easement.
4. Campus View Boulevard right of way totaling 50' from centerline shall be provided in conjunction with Final Site Compliance Plan (FSCP) approval. The area of right of way to be conveyed to City of Columbus is depicted on the Site Plan.

C .Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

1. A wood privacy fence shall be placed in the north 35' perimeter yard, approximately parallel to the north property line, but subject to adjustment to avoid trees or other obstacles. The privacy fence shall be 8' (max. 8' tall, 90% opacity) with finished side facing north. The fence shall be located to minimize any removal of existing trees. The fence shall wrap around the east and west property lines for 20' from the north property line. There shall be no openings or gates in the fence. The fence may be 6' tall if placed within 3' of the south line of the 35' north perimeter yard. The fence shall be 8' tall if placed farther than 3' from the south line of the 35' north perimeter yard.
2. Existing trees of 2" caliper or greater within the north 35' perimeter yard shall be preserved. Dead or dying trees may be pruned or removed, as may be applicable, and existing trees in the north 35' perimeter yard at the time of this rezoning are depicted on the Site Plan.

3. Supplemental trees consisting of a mix of evergreen and deciduous shade trees shall be planted in the north perimeter yard at the rate of three (3) per 100 lineal feet of the north property line. Trees may be grouped or randomly placed.

**D. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas and/or Environmental Commitments.**

The maximum height of parking lot lighting within 55' of the north property line shall be 16'. The maximum height of parking lot lighting farther than 55' from the north property line shall be 18'.

**E. Graphics and Signage Commitments.**

All graphics shall conform to Article 15 of the Columbus Graphics Code, as it applies to the AR-1, Apartment Residential District. Any ground sign shall be monument style or shall be incorporated into an entrance feature. Any variance to the applicable sign requirements of the AR-1, Apartment Residential District shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

**F. Miscellaneous Commitments.**

1. The developer shall comply with applicable monetary payment requirements of Chapter 3318, Parkland Dedication, Columbus City Code.

2. See also CV22-093.

3. The apartment complex shall contain a minimum of 2,000 SF of common area for residents with conference room(s) individual offices, meeting space, co-working area, community gathering space/recreational area, common kitchen, and fitness area for residents.

4. Development of the site with an apartment complex shall be in accordance with the Site Plan titled "Zoning Site Plan" dated 06/01/2023, and signed by David B. Perry, Agent for Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for Applicant. The Site Plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1788-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV22-093**

**APPLICANT:** Campus View Endeavors, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street,

2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #1787-2023; Z22-071) to the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District for the development of an apartment complex containing up to 396 units. The requested Council variance permits a reduced parking setback line and reduced perimeter yards. The variances can be supported as they allow the overall development to be closer to East Campus View Boulevard, and will permit fencing to provide additional screening from residential uses to the north.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.27, Parking setback line; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **400 E. CAMPUS VIEW BLVD. (43235)**, to permit reduced development standards for an apartment complex in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV22-093).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV22-093, the owner of property at **400 E. CAMPUS VIEW BLVD. (43235)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit reduced development standards for an apartment complex in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, requires a minimum parking setback line of 25 feet from East Campus View Boulevard, while the applicant proposes a reduced parking setback line of zero feet, as shown on the site plan;

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.255, Perimeter yard, requires a minimum perimeter yard of 25 feet, while the applicant proposes reduced perimeter yards of three feet along the eastern and western perimeter yards, and to permit an eight-foot tall fence in the northern perimeter yard and the northern 20 feet of the eastern and western perimeter yards, as demonstrated on the site plan included with ORD #1787-2023 (Z22-071); and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances will allow the overall development to be closer to East Campus View Boulevard, and will permit additional screening from residential uses to the north; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **400 E. CAMPUS VIEW BLVD. (43235)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.27, Parking setback line; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **400 E. CAMPUS VIEW BLVD. (43235)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a reduced parking setback along East Campus View Boulevard from 25 feet to 0 feet; and reduced perimeter yard from 25 to 3 feet for the eastern and western perimeter yards, and to permit an eight-foot tall fence in the northern perimeter yard and within the eastern and western perimeter yards; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**400 E. CAMPUS VIEW BLVD. (43235)**, being 12.20± acres located on the north side of East Campus View Boulevard, 500± feet east of Crosswoods Drive, and being more particularly described as follows:

Zoning Description ~ 12.2 Acre +/-  
North of Campus View Boulevard  
East of Horizon Drive  
-1-

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of Lot 59, Section 2, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands and containing 12.2+/- acres of land, more or less, said 12.2+/- acres being part of the 12.381 acre tract of land conveyed to Wood Stone Columbus Campus View LLC of Record in Instrument Number 201511190163384, said 12.2+/- acres more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, at the southeasterly corner of said 12.381 acre tract, the northeasterly corner of a 1.406 acre tract of land conveyed to the City of Columbus, Ohio of record in Official Record 9985J04, being in a westerly right-of-way line of a Railroad and being in the northerly right-of-way line of Campus View Boulevard (R/W-Varies) as dedicated in Plat Book 63, Page 71;

Thence along the southerly lines of said 12.381 acre tract, along the northerly line of said 1.406 acre tract and along said northerly right-of-way line, the following five (5) courses:

S 81° 29' 37" W, 379.4 feet+/- to an angle point thereof;

S 81° 29' 38" W, 223.6 feet+/- to an angle point thereof;

S 87° 12' 16" W, 36.0 feet+/- to an angle point thereof;

with a curve to the left, having a central angle of 05° 00' 00" and a radius of 1390.00 feet, an arc length of 121.30 feet, a chord bearing and chord distance of S 84° 42' 16" W, 121.3 feet+/- to an angle point thereof;

S 82° 12' 16" W, 154.3 feet+/- to an angle point thereof;

Thence N 04° 42' 32" W, across said 12.381 acre tract, along a westerly line of said 12.381 acre tract and along the easterly line of a tract of land conveyed to Lilymac LLC of record in Instrument Number 202201200012957, 512.7 feet+/- to an angle point thereof;

Thence N 87° 00' 44" W, along a southerly line of said 12.381 acre tract and the northerly line of said Lilymac

tract, 92.3 feet+/- to a common corner thereof, said corner also being a southeasterly corner of a 2.106 acre tract of land conveyed to St. John AME Church of record in Instrument Number 200302030033060;

Thence N 48° 26' 54" E, along a westerly line of said 12.381 acre tract and along a easterly line of said 2.106 acre tract, 208.7 feet+/- to a common corner thereof and being at the southeasterly corner of Lot 30 and being the southwesterly corner of Lot 29, both lots being numbered and delineated upon the "Amended Plat of Christopher Woods" of record in Plat Book 63, Page 26;

Thence S 86° 33' 06" E, along the northerly line of said 12.381 acre tract and along the southerly line of said "Amended Plat of Christopher Woods", 861.9 feet+/- to a northeasterly corner of said 12.381 acre tract, the southeasterly corner of Lot 22 of said plat and being in the westerly right-of-way line of said Railroad;

Thence S 02° 51' 14" E, along the easterly line of said 12.381 acre tract and along said Railroad right-of-way, 479.9 feet+/- to the True Point of Beginning. Containing 12.2+/- acres.

Property Parcel: 610-208792.

Property Address: 400 E. Campus View Blvd., Columbus, OH 43235.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District, specified by Ordinance #1787-2023; Z22-071.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1789-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this legislation with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement established with Axon Enterprise, Inc. for the purchase of body worn cameras, in-car cameras, interview room cameras and associated accessories, software, maintenance, and support for the Division of Police. These video camera systems are typically utilized by law enforcement to record interactions with the public. This technology promotes both transparency and accountability.

**Bid Information:** RFQ019158 was advertised and Best Value Procurement proposals were received on August 12, 2021. Six (6) responses with pricing were received. After a thorough evaluation of the proposals received, The Finance and Management Department entered into contract with Axon Enterprise, Inc. This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately to provide the

Division of Police with new state of the art camera technology.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$2,883,026.12 from the 2023 General Fund Budget for the purchase of in-car cameras, interview room cameras and all needed accessories for the Division of Police from the Universal Term Contract established by the Department of Finance and Management with Axon Enterprise, Inc. To authorize a transfer of \$2,814,737.52 within the General Funds from 03 to 02.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of in-car cameras, interview room cameras and accessories for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,883,026.12 from the general fund; to authorize the transfer of funds within general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,883,026.12)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to purchase new in-car and interview room cameras, associated accessories, software, maintenance, and support to continue the project started in 2015 using the same technology; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited Best Value Procurement proposals and entered into contract with Axon Enterprises for new cameras and technology for the Division of Police; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police needs to transfer \$2,814,737.52 within General Funds from 03 to 02, and

**WHEREAS**, funds for this expenditure were budgeted and are available in the Division's 2023 General Fund Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of network infrastructure equipment for body worn cameras, in car cameras, and interview room cameras for the Division of Police; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this legislation with the appropriate Purchase Agreement established with Axon Enterprise Inc. for the purchase of cameras and associated accessories to timely equip interview rooms and vehicles with new state of the art cameras, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the sum of \$2,814,737.52 be and is hereby authorized to be transferred between Object Levels within the General Funds, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract with Axon Enterprise Inc., for the purchase of equipment for body worn cameras, in-car cameras, interview cameras and associated accessories, software, maintenance, and support for the Division of Police.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$2,883,026.12, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund, Department of Public Safety, Division of Police, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1792-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/8/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **BACKGROUND**

The purpose of this ordinance is authorize the Department of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Police Public Safety Corps. Unit 2222 to support its participation in the 2023 Public Safety Cadets National Competition.

The Public Safety Corps is a program designed to get 14 to 20 year olds involved and interested in careers in law enforcement. It teaches personal and professional skills such as public speaking, resume building, and interviewing skills through both classroom and scenario-based learning. The funding from Council will allow participants to compete in the 2023 Public Safety Cadets National Competition. The Corps has 21 members attending the competition and this funding is needed for travel expenses.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to immediately provide the funds necessary in time for this year's competition in July.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Total appropriation is \$14,000.00 and is available within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund.

To authorize the Department of Public Safety to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Police Public Safety Corps. Unit 2222 to support its participation in the 2023 Public Safety Cadets National Competition; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$14,000.00 within the Public Safety Initiatives subfund; to authorize payment for reasonable food and non-alcoholic beverages for participants; and to declare an



emergency. (\$14,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Public Safety Corps is a program designed to get 14 to 20 year olds involved and interested in careers in law enforcement; and

**WHEREAS**, it teaches personal and professional skills such as public speaking, resume building, and interviewing skills through both classroom and scenario-based learning; and

**WHEREAS**, this agreement will allow participants to compete in the 2023 Public Safety Cadets National Competition; and

**WHEREAS**, \$14,000.00 is available in the Public Safety Initiatives subfund for appropriation and expenditure to provide for this need; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, to provide the funds needed in time for this year's competition, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Department of Public Safety is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Police Public Safety Corps. Unit 2222 to support its participation in the 2023 Public Safety Cadets National Competition.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$14,000.00 in the Public Safety Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100016, to the Department of Public Safety per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That per the action authorized in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure and advanced payment of \$14,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Public Safety Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100016, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the Council hereby finds the expenditure of funds for the purchase of reasonable food & non-alcoholic beverages for these events to serve a proper public purpose by improving lives through encouraging attendance at safety events.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1795-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Small Dog Electronics Inc. (vendor #000121) for the purchase of one hundred thirty-five (135) iPads and related accessories for use within the Division of Fire's Training Complex. The Fire Division is in need of said iPads for use in Fire Recruit and Paramedic training.

**Bid Information:** The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding via Request for Quotation No. RFQ024940; thirteen (13) bids were received as follows:

Small Dog Electronics Inc.	\$100,274.44	Low Bidder on Lines 10 and 20 - \$94,279.90
Smart IT Pros Inc.	\$103,283.83	No Low Bids
GovConnection Inc.	\$103,956.23	Low Bidder on Lines 40 and 70 - \$1,271.84
Adorama Camera	\$105,553.83	No Low Bids
DBISP LLC	\$106,364.45	No Low Bids
NLESYSTEMS INC	\$107,768.47	No Low Bids
SpaceBound Inc.	\$109,735.52	No Low Bids
SOLVIX SOLUTIONS LLC	\$110,164.00	Low Bidder on Line 30 - \$3,120.00
Tarazi LLC	\$114,277.05	No Low Bids
One Nation Distribution LLC	\$116,877.00	No Low Bids
RocketDrop LLC	\$116,947.47	Low Bidder on Line 60 - \$267.00
Fuzion Electronics Corp.	\$120,020.00	Low Bidder on Line 50 - \$540.00
TECH SERVICE SOLUTIONS LLC	\$121,441.93	No Low Bids

**Emergency Designation:** The Division of Fire requests emergency legislation so that the purchase of said computer equipment and supplies can commence as soon as possible to avoid potential supply chain delays and accommodate upcoming recruit and paramedic training classes.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds exist within the Public Safety Department, Fire Division's General Fund Budget; the Division spent approximately \$71,642.00 in 2022 for computer equipment for its Training Bureau operations.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Small Dog Electronics Inc. for the purchase of iPads and related supplies for use within the Division of Fire's Training Complex; to authorize the expenditure of \$94,279.90 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$94,279.90)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Fire has an immediate need to purchase computer equipment and accessories for use in upcoming recruit and paramedic training classes; and,

**WHEREAS**, bids were solicited by the Purchasing Office via RFQ024960, with Small Dog Electronics Inc. submitting the lowest bid for line items 10 and 20; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to generate purchase orders to Small Dog Electronics Inc. for computer equipment and related supplies as per RFQ024960; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Division of Fire, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase the aforementioned computer equipment and accessories for use in upcoming recruit and paramedic training classes, thereby preserving the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order to Small Dog Electronics Inc. (vendor #000121) for the purchase of iPads and related supplies for use within the Division of Fire's Training Complex, in accordance with RFQ024960 solicited by the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$94,279.90 from the General Fund is hereby authorized per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1796-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z23-015**

**APPLICANT:** Harmon Avenue LLC; c/o Jackson B. Reynolds, III, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Manufacturing uses.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on May 11, 2023.

**SOUTHWEST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 19.05± acre site consists of one parcel recently annexed into the City of Columbus (AN22-015), developed with manufacturing uses, and zoned in the R, Rural District. Prior to being annexed into the City, the site was zoned GI, General Industrial District in Franklin Township. The proposed M, Manufacturing District will permit all existing manufacturing uses at this location. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Southwest Area Plan* (2009), which recommends “Industrial” land uses at this location. Staff is supportive of the requested M, Manufacturing District as it is consistent with the previous township zoning designation, and the Plan’s land use recommendation. Additionally this request results in the zoning map accurately reflecting the existing manufacturing development at this location.

To rezone **1790 HARMON AVE. (43223)**, being 19.05± acres located on the east side of Harmon Avenue, 2,200± feet north of Frank Road, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** M, Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z23-015).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z23-015 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 19.05± acres from R, Rural District, to M, Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Southwest Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested M, Manufacturing District will permit manufacturing uses consistent with the *Southwest Area Plan*’s land uses recommendation, and results in the zoning map accurately reflecting the existing manufacturing development at this location; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1790 HARMON AVE. (43223)**, being 19.05± acres located on the east side of Harmon Avenue, 2,200± feet north of Frank Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Franklin and Virginia Military Survey Number 420, and being a portion of the combined 22.648 acre (Deed) parcel (APN 140-000289-00) as conveyed to Harmon Avenue LLC in Instrument Number 199803020047176, with all record references herein cited being

of the Franklin Recorder's Office, Columbus, Ohio, and being more particularly described as follows for annexation purposes:

Beginning at a point on the easterly right-of-way line of Harmon Avenue (County Road Number 378- 60 feet in width) at the intersection with the northerly line of said 22.648 acre parcel, and the southerly line of the 8.960 acre (Deed) parcel (APN 140-000290-00) as conveyed to Lutz Family Properties LLC in Instrument Number 200707060118634, and said point also being at a northerly corner of the City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ordinance Number 520-71, Deed Volume 153, Page 021), and at the true point of beginning of the annexation area herein described;

Thence South 77 deg. 02'14" East, leaving said easterly right-of-way line of Harmon Avenue, and along said northerly line of the 22.648 acre parcel and said southerly line of the 8.960 acre parcel, a distance of approximately 869.9 feet to a point:

Thence South 02 deg. 31'14" East, along a northerly line of said 22.648 acre parcel and a southerly line of said 8.960 acre parcel, a distance of approximately 12.2 feet to a point on the westerly limited access right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 71 (ODOT Limited Access Plans, Franklin County, FRA 62-7.29, Sheets 292/296 and 293/296) (APN 010-223908-00 and APN 010-223909-00), and said point also being on the westerly line of the City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ordinance Number 2730-92, Official Record 21655-D08);

Thence South 10 deg. 20'35" West, leaving said northerly line of the 22.648 acre parcel and said southerly line of the 8.960 acre parcel, and crossing said 22.648 acre parcel along said westerly right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 71, and also along said westerly line of the City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ordinance Number 2730-92, Official Record 21655-D08), a distance of approximately 992.9 feet to a point on the southerly line of said 22.648 acre parcel, and the northerly line of the 19.952 acre (Deed) parcel (APN 570-136757-00) as conveyed to the State of Ohio in Official Record 06815-A12), and said point also being at an easterly corner of said City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ordinance Number 520-71, Deed Volume 153, Page 021);

Thence North 76 deg. 53'37" West, leaving said westerly right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 71, and along said southerly line of the 22.648 acre parcel and said northerly line of the 19.952 acre parcel, and also along a northerly line of said City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ordinance Number 520-71, Deed Volume 153, Page 021), a distance of approximately 782.9 feet to a point on said easterly right-of-way line of Harmon Avenue, and said point also being at an easterly corner of said City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ordinance Number 520-71, Deed Volume 153, Page 021);

Thence North 05 deg. 15'00" East, leaving said southerly line of the 22.648 acre parcel and said northerly line of the 19.952 acre parcel, and crossing said 22.648 acre parcel along said easterly right-of-way line of Harmon Avenue, and also along an easterly line of said City of Columbus Corporation Line (Ordinance Number 520-71, Deed Volume 153, Page 021), a distance of approximately 1010.8 feet to the true point of beginning of the annexation area herein described, containing 19.05 acres, more or less.

The bearing system, as described herein, is based upon the centerline of Harmon Avenue, being North 05 deg. 15'00" East, as indicated in the description of the combined 22.648 acre (Deed) parcel as conveyed to Harmon Avenue LLC in Instrument Number 199803020047176, Franklin County Recorder's Office, Columbus, Ohio

The total length of the annexation perimeter for this annexation area is 3669 feet, of which 2787 feet are contiguous with the existing City of Columbus Corporation Lines, being 76% contiguous. This annexation does not create any islands of township property.

This description was prepared by PRIME Construction Management and Survey, Inc. in August of 2022 from record information, and is for annexation purposes only. An Annexation Plat of the area described herein has been prepared, and is to be made a part hereof.

Property Address: 1790 Harmon Ave., Columbus, OH 43223  
Parcel No.: 146-317156

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District,

**To:** M, Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of one-hundred ten (110) feet is hereby established on the M, Manufacturing District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1797-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly & Sands, Inc. for the ASR - SR161 I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I - Part 2 (Parkville/Spring Run) project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This project is included within the first phase of a series of projects that will make improvements to SR 161 between I-71 and Cleveland Avenue focused on the side streets north and south of SR 161. Improvements to SR 161 include replacement of the existing traffic signal at the intersection of Parkville Street and Spring Run Drive, installing shared use paths, curb, curb ramps and street lighting. Side Street improvements along Parkville Street and Spring Run Drive include reconstruction, widening and resurfacing of the pavement, curb, sidewalk, raised median, installation of two urban mini roundabouts, street lighting, and storm sewer, and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

Ordinance 1985-2020 authorized the Director of Public Service to submit applications for the Local Transportation Improvement Program and State Capital Improvement Program and to execute project agreements for approved projects; to authorize the Director of Public Service and the Director of Finance and Management to submit loan documents and borrow money from the Ohio Public Works Commission for projects as awarded under the State Capital Improvement Program; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management and City Auditor, as appropriate, to sign for funding use certification, local match availability, and to certify loan portion repayment, for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - SR161 - I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I.

Ordinance 1658-2020 authorized the Director of Public Service to submit MORPC Attributable Funds roadway

improvement project applications to the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission for consideration for funding within the Transportation Improvement Program; to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute project agreements and accept grant funds for approved projects for the Department of Public Service; for the ASR - SR161 I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I - Part 2 (Parkville/Spring Run) project.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is August 15, 2023. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on June 1, 2023, (all majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
Shelly & Sands, Inc.	\$ 8,068,968.05	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Complete General Construction	\$ 8,920,471.96	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Trucco Construction Co., Inc.	\$ 9,711,752.38	Delaware, OH	MAJ

Award is to be made to Shelly & Sands, Inc. as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$8,068,968.05. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$851,451.44. The total legislated amount is \$8,920,419.49.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Shelly & Sands, Inc.

As part of their bid Shelly & Sands, Inc. has proposed the following subcontractors to work on the project:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
Danbert Electrical	Plain City, Ohio	MAJ
Paul Peterson Company	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Griffin Pavement Striping	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Boca Construction, Inc.	Norwalk, Ohio	MAJ
Complete Clearing Inc.	Marengo, Ohio	MAJ
Concrete Cutting & Breaking Inc.	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Dresden Landscaping	Dresden, Ohio	MAJ
Environmental Management Inc.	Plain City, Ohio	MAJ
Lake Erie Const. Co.	Norwalk, Ohio	MAJ
Lionel Construction Co.	Zanesville, Ohio	MBE
McCoy Piping Services	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
MS Trucking	Lockbourne, Ohio	WBE

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Shelly & Sands, Inc. is CC006043 and expires 2/3/2024.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

Shelly & Sands, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Codes Chapter 329.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a reimbursable budgeted expense of \$3,127,170.00 for this project within the Federal Transportation Grant Fund, Fund 7765, Grant G592302. Funds needs to be appropriated.

This is a reimbursable budgeted expense of \$3,843,249.48 for this project within the OPWC Grants and Loans Fund, Fund 7763, Grant G592109 (SR-161 Phase 1 CC05Y CC06Y). Funds need to be appropriated.

The remaining balance of \$1,950,000.00 is available and appropriated within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. A transfer of cash is necessary to align spending with the proper project.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time and meet the requirements of the dates for the grant funding award to avoid penalty and to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To authorize the transfer and appropriation within various funds; to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly & Sands, Inc. for the State Route 161, Interstate-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I - Part 2 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$8,920,419.48 from the various funds for the project; to repay any unused grant funds at the end of the grant period; and to declare an emergency. (\$8,920,419.48)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the ASR - SR161 I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I - Part 2 (Parkville/Spring Run) project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of improvements to SR 161 of the existing traffic signal at the intersection of Parkville Street and Spring Run Drive, installing shared use paths, curb, curb ramps and street lighting. Side Street improvements along Parkville Street and Spring Run Drive include reconstruction, widening and resurfacing of the pavement, curb, sidewalk, raised median, installation of two urban mini roundabouts, street lighting, and storm sewer; and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, Shelly & Sands, Inc. will be awarded the contract for the ASR - SR161 I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I - Part 2 (Parkville/Spring Run) project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the ASR - SR161 I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I - Part 2 (Parkville/Spring Run) project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, Federal Transportation grant funds and Ohio Public Works Commission grant funds will be used to pay for a portion of this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, funds must be appropriated within the Federal Transportation Grants Fund, Fund 7765, and the OPWC Grants and Loans Fund, Fund 7763; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Shelly & Sands, Inc. to meet the requirements of the dates for the grant funding award to avoid penalty and to ensure the safety of the traveling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$562,083.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized



within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100185 (Roadway Improvements - Sancus Blvd Widening), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103 - 100075 (ASR - SR161 I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I - Part 2 (Parkville/Spring Run)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund) and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, the sum of \$3,127,170.00 is appropriated in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G592302, Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 7763 (OPWC Grants and Loans Fund) and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, the sum of \$3,843,249.48 is appropriated in Fund 7763 (OPWC Grants and Loans Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G592109 (SR-161 Phase 1 CC05Y CC06Y), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Shelly & Sands, Inc. located at 1515 Harmon Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43223, for the ASR - SR161 I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I - Part 2 (Parkville/Spring Run) project in the amount of up to \$ 8,068,968.05 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$851,451.43.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$3,127,170.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant #GTBD, Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$3,843,249.48, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7763 (OPWC Grants and Loans Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G592109 (SR-161 Phase 1 CC05Y CC06Y), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$1,950,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103 - 100075 (ASR - SR161 I-71 to Cleveland Avenue Phase I - Part 2 (Parkville/Spring Run)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of

the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 12.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1810-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Roadway Asset Services in the amount of up to \$1,441,076.00 for the Resurfacing - Pavement Management Services 2023 project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, a pavement management system as a network level planning tool for roadway maintenance activities that support the concepts of a pavement preservation program. This project will include: performing the automated pavement condition survey of the City's roadway network using the ASTM standardized method (PCI) which will be used by the pavement management system; obtaining roadway network pavement types and dimensions; performing the International Roughness Index (IRI); obtaining images; and if needed, having the ability to collect assets within the right-of-way during the survey.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Resurfacing - Pavement Management Services 2023 contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services and Bonfire web sites from February 1, 2023 to March 1, 2023. The City received four (4) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on March 14, 2023. The responding firms were:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
Pathway Services Inc.	Tulsa, OK	Majority
Transmap	Columbus, OH	Majority
IMS Infrastructure Management Services	Tempe, AZ	Majority
Roadway Asset Services	Columbus, OH	Majority

Roadway Asset Services received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Roadway Improvements - Design Manual contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Roadway Asset Services.

As part of their bid Roadway Asset Services has proposed the following subcontractors to work on the project:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/ODI Certification</u>
---------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Cultivate Geospatial Solutions, LLC	Columbus, OH	Majority
ETCH, LTD dba MTECH Solutions	Columbus, OH	WBE
Resource International, Inc.	Columbus, OH	WBE

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Roadway Asset Services’ contract compliance number is CC042880 and expires 08/30/2024.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract is available and appropriated within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund.

**4. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE & SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

This contract was bid with an approved City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 15% as assigned by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI). Failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance as described in the “City’s Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise & Small Local Business Enterprise Program Manual” and in the “City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program Special Provision” that were part of the bid documents for this contract.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract to complete data collection and image capture for the streets before the winter months, to ensure the safety of the traveling public.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Roadway Asset Services for the Resurfacing - Pavement Management Services 2023 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,441,076.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,441,076.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide for a pavement management system as a network level planning tool for roadway maintenance activities that support the concepts of a pavement preservation program; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Resurfacing - Pavement Management Services 2023 project; and

**WHEREAS**, Roadway Asset Services submitted the best overall proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into a contract with Roadway Asset Services for the provision of professional engineering consulting services described above in the amount of up to \$1,441,076.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract opportunity was submitted to the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI) for review and assignment of an MBE/WBE goal prior to bidding; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract was bid with an approved City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program goal of 15% as assigned by the City’s Office of Diversity and Inclusion (ODI); and

**WHEREAS**, failure by the contractor to meet this goal subjects the contractor to the Penalties for Non-Compliance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is

immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Roadway Asset Services in order to provide funding for the Resurfacing - Pavement Management Services 2023 to complete the data collection before the winter season, to ensure the safety of the traveling public thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore;**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Roadway Asset Services located at 1201 Dublin Road, Suite 152, Columbus, Ohio 43215, for the Resurfacing - Pavement Management Services 2023 project in an amount up to \$1,441,076.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,441,076.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530282 - 100169 (Resurfacing - Resurfacing Projects), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1813-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Norwich Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN22-019) of 7.80± Acres in Norwich Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Norwich Township was duly filed on behalf of Repar Properties LLC, et al on June 14, 2023; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is tentatively scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on July 11, 2023; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS,** properties proposed for annexation are not within an adopted planning area; and

**WHEREAS,** upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the time frame provided for in the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare;**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 7.80± acres in Norwich Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Sanitation:** Residential refuse collection services will be available upon annexation of the property.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The site will be served by an existing 16” water main located in Dublin Road, the connection to which

will be made the owner's expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** This site can be served by sanitary sewer tributary to the parcels. Sewer plan: RP5304

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 7.80± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Norwich Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Norwich Township. For the purpose of this section, "buffer" includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1814-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/9/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Norwich Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as

emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN23-014) of 6.1± Acres in Norwich Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Norwich Township was duly filed on behalf of 4747 Dublin Rd LLC on June 14, 2023; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is tentatively scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on July 11, 2023; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS,** properties proposed for annexation are not within an adopted planning area; and

**WHEREAS,** upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the time frame provided for in the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 6.1± acres in Norwich Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Sanitation:** Residential refuse collection services will be available upon annexation of the property.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The site will be served by an existing 16” water main located in Dublin Road, the connection to which will be made the owner’s expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** This site can be served by two existing sewers near or on the parcel, a 36” sewer (RP-5306) and an 18” sewer (RP-4546).

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 6.1± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Norwich Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Norwich Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1820-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC, for the purchase of Trellix (f.k.a. McAfee) Software Support. The Department of Technology uses Trellix software to protect city computer systems against malicious software such as computer viruses, worms, Trojan horses, ransomware, and spyware.

DoT solicited quotes via RFQ024687 for the purchase of Trellix Software Support. For purposes of evaluating and determining the lowest responsive bid, and in accordance with the Office of Diversity and Inclusion Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise & Small Local Business Enterprise Program Manual, a bid



discount of 5% was applied to bids where the prime contractor is a minority or woman-owned business or a minority or woman-owned joint venture certified with the Office of Diversity and Inclusion in the relevant work classification. Four responses were received as follows:

<u>BIDDER</u>	<u>BID</u>	<u>DISCOUNT</u>	<u>PRICE</u>
Brown Enterprise	\$338,000.00	\$16,900.00	\$321,100.00
Axelliant LLC	\$334,400.00	\$0.00	\$334,400.00
Vprime	\$342,960.00	\$0.00	\$342,960.00
CDW	\$344,000.00	\$0.00	\$344,000.00

The Department of Technology has reviewed the responses received and is recommending that award be made to Brown Enterprise Solutions having submitted the lowest, responsive bid, after discount.

The term of the above-described contract will be for one year, beginning on July 7, 2023 and ending on July 6, 2024, at a total cost of \$338,000.00. The terms of the contract allow for four additional annual renewals with mutual agreement of interested parties.

This ordinance also authorizes the expenditure of \$338,000.00 for above-described purpose.

**EMERGENCY**

Emergency action is requested as the current contract expires on July 6, 2023. Failure to have a contract in place when the current contract expires would make the city vulnerable to various computer viruses and related issues.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Vendor name: Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC  
 DAX vendor no.: #010668

**FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for this contract are budgeted and available in the Information Services operating fund. To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC, for Trellix software support; to authorize the expenditure of \$338,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$338,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the city has a need for Trellix software support to help protect city computer systems against malicious software such as computer viruses, worms, Trojan horses, ransomware, and spyware; and

**WHEREAS**, four bids were received in response to RFQ024687 for the above-mentioned software support; and

**WHEREAS**, Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC submitted the lowest responsive bid, after application of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion’s Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise & Small Local Business Enterprise Program discount; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of the contract will be for one year, from July 7, 2023 to July 6, 2024, with four optional annual renewals; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology enter into contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for Trellix software support at a cost of \$338,000.00 to avoid an interruption in service as this would make the city vulnerable to various computer viruses and related issues, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Brown Enterprise Solution, LLC for Trellix software support at a cost of \$338,000.00 for a term of one year, beginning on July 7, 2023 through July 6, 2024.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$338,000.00 is hereby authorized as provided on the attachment to this ordinance. (See attachment 1820-2023EXP).

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1836-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2023

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the City Clerk to enter into a contract with Triumph Communications for an educational campaign for the general public on the Columbus districts.

In December 2021, Columbus City Council selected the first Official Council District Map. This map created city-wide representation for all residents by creating geographic diversity in where councilmembers reside. This November, residents will head to the polls and vote for the districts for the first time. It is imperative that residents be educated on how to use this new system and how it will affect them and their families.

Triumph Communications will develop a community-wide education and marketing campaign on the importance of understanding how districts will impact residents and their neighbors. Triumph will develop a wider message platform and resources to reach inclusive demographics within Columbus. The education campaign will be comprised of television, digital, social and radio.

While an informal bidding process was utilized, a bid waiver to enter into contract with Triumph Communications is requested in order to create a media campaign in support of the transition to Columbus districts. Triumph Communications has prior and thorough familiarity with the City of Columbus district transition and is best positioned to immediately initiate services prior to the general election in November.

**Fiscal impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to avoid any delay in ensuring that residents are properly informed regarding the new districts.

To authorize the City Clerk to enter into a contract with Triumph Communications for an educational campaign for the general public on the Columbus districts; to authorize an appropriation and an expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Codes; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, in 2018, voters overwhelmingly approved a measure to add two additional seats to Council and create nine residential districts; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2021, Columbus City Council adopted the first Official Council District Map; and

**WHEREAS**, this is the first time there has been a structural change to the make-up of Columbus City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, this change will increase city-wide representation for all residents by creating geographic diversity among elected Councilmembers; and

**WHEREAS**, ensuring that residents are properly educated on what these new districts mean for them and their community is of the utmost importance; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to waive the formal bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code and enter into an agreement with Triumph Communications to provide professionals services to advance the education of residents on the new districts system so it can begin at the earliest possible time; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Clerk to enter into contract with Triumph Communications to avoid any delay in ensuring that residents are sufficiently informed regarding the new districts; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Triumph Communications for marketing campaign services for the districting education initiative.

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$150,000.00 within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; fund 1000, subfund 100018, in Services-03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That per the action authorized by Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$150,000.00 is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Council finds it in the City’s best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 to enter into contract with Triumph Communications.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1857-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to accept and execute a private grant from The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 under their “Monuments Project” program for the City’s Reimagining Columbus project and authorizes the appropriation of

up to \$2,000,000.00 for personnel costs and a professional services contract upon the receipt of the grant funds.

Launched in 2020, the Monuments Project is a five-year, \$250 million commitment by the Mellon Foundation to transform the nation's commemorative landscape by supporting public projects that more completely and accurately represent the multiplicity and complexity of American stories. The Monuments Project builds on the Mellon Foundation's efforts to express, elevate, and preserve the stories of those who have often been denied historical recognition and explores a more complete telling of who we are as a nation.

Through the Department of Development, the City applied for a grant to engage the community and generate discussion about the city's namesake, Christopher Columbus, and to assess the future disposition of the Christopher Columbus statue that was created by Edoardo Alfieri and gifted to the City of Columbus by its Sister City of Genoa, Italy in 1955. Funding through the Monuments Project would enable the City of Columbus to 1) methodically and inclusively host conversations to understand what Columbus residents value most, and how the city's future symbology and public art landscape can communicate shared values and aspirations, 2) provide the public with opportunities to collaboratively ideate on the future disposition of the Christopher Columbus statue, and with requisite community buy-in, design a new space that allows the public to understand and physically interact with difficult history, and 3) create a replicable model for dealing with difficult topics within the community and pilot new community engagement methodologies, including restorative practices.

The proposed initiative will collect feedback from community conversations, research into colonial and contemporary history, and best practices in placemaking to cast a vision for how a new statue site should look and feel, how visitors could interact with it, and how the site can support the sharing of personal histories and lived experiences. The City of Columbus does not intend for the statue to return to the City Hall campus; rather, as a grant deliverable, the City will develop a plan to create new public art for the campus, to be funded by future capital funds.

Through this work, the City sees an opportunity to create a preeminent gathering place for confronting the legacy of Christopher Columbus; a place where we address hard truths about the man and the inordinately sanguine ways we as a society have told his-our-stories.

Public engagement is key to this project; the process will be designed to support open and inclusive dialogue, healing and truth-telling. The engagement process will be led by a diverse team of experts in public engagement, cultural competency, public art, placemaking, and design and augmented with the perspectives of Advisory Committees composed of local residents and community leaders. The project will use conventional and restorative practices to glean insight and support the sharing of different perspectives and lived experiences.

The Reimagining Columbus project will document this process through video and photo documentation and white papers, and will host this content online so other communities can understand how this approach may help confront their own difficult histories. All content developed during this process will be shared with the Mellon Foundation and parties interested in replicating Columbus' successes.

Grant funding will be used hire a staff person to manage and facilitate the grant and project as well as contract with a consultant who will have the responsibility for project management, community engagement, landscape architecture and oversight of subconsultants. Separate legislation will be submitted to City Council as required by Columbus City Code. The term of the grant is from June 1, 2023, to May 31, 2025, with an approximate 3 month closeout period.

This legislation is submitted as an emergency in order to have the funds available to begin the hiring process and to execute the professional services contract as soon as possible to complete the work during the term of the grant.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation requests approval for the Auditor’s Office to appropriate up to \$2,000,000.00 from the Private Grant Fund (Fund 2291), grant number to be determined, for this grant. Funding from this grant will be distributed to the City in two tranches: one half after execution of the grant agreement (summer 2023) and the remainder in the summer of 2024. Appropriations are to be made upon receipt of grant funds. Of the first tranche, \$250,000.00 shall be appropriated for personnel costs for the duration of the grant. The remaining amount, \$750,000.00, shall be used for a professional services contract. Tranche two, \$1,000,000.00, shall be used for a modification of the professional services contract. Additional legislation shall be submitted to authorize the execution and expenditure of funds for the modification.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to accept and execute a private grant from The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 under their “Monuments Project” program for the City’s Reimagining Columbus project; to authorize the appropriation of up to \$2,000,000.00 of The Mellon Foundation grant from the Private Grant Fund, upon receipt of the grant funds as follows: \$250,000.00 for personnel and \$750,000.00 for professional services in 2023 and \$1,000,000.00 in 2024; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development seeks to accept and execute a private grant from The Mellon Foundation in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 under their “Monuments Project” program for the City’s Reimagining Columbus project; and

**WHEREAS,** grant funding will be used hire a staff person to manage and facilitate the grant and project as well as contract with a consultant who will have the responsibility for project management, community engagement, landscape architecture, and oversight of subconsultants; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to appropriate the funds received for grant eligible expenditures, personnel and professional services costs, separate legislation will be submitted for a professional contract funded from the grant; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in order to have the funds available to begin the hiring process and to execute the professional services contract as soon as possible to complete the work during the term of the grant, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The Director of Department of Development is authorized to accept and execute a private grant from The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 under their “Monuments Project” program for the City’s Reimagining Columbus project.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 2291 (Private Grant Fund) and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, up to \$2,000,000.00 shall be appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement and receipt of funds in Fund 2291 (Private Grant Fund), Dept-Div 4401 (Admin), Grant number to be determined,

per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Development and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1859-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 and enter into a professional services contract with Designing Local Ltd., in an amount up to \$750,000.00, for the City’s “Reimagining Columbus” project that is funded by The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation’s “Monuments Project” program grant.

Designing Local Ltd shall serve as the City’s lead consultant for the “Reimagining Columbus” project. Through the Department of Development, the City applied for a grant to engage the community and generate discussion about the city’s namesake, Christopher Columbus, and to assess the future disposition of the Christopher Columbus statue that was created by Edoardo Alfieri and gifted to the City of Columbus by its Sister City of Genoa, Italy in 1955. The purpose of this project is to 1) methodically and inclusively host conversations to understand what Columbus residents value most, and how the city’s future symbology and public art landscape can communicate shared values and aspirations, 2) provide the public with opportunities to collaboratively ideate on the future disposition of the Christopher Columbus statue, and with requisite community buy-in, design a new space that allows the public to understand and physically interact with difficult history, and 3) create a replicable model for dealing with difficult topics within the community and pilot new community engagement methodologies, including restorative practices.

The City proposed the Reimagining Columbus project to the Mellon Foundation and was awarded a \$2 million grant. As the lead consultant for project, Designing Local will be responsible for project management, community engagement, landscape architecture, and oversight of sub consultants. Sub Consultants will include experts in public engagement, cultural competency, public art, place making, and design and augmented with the perspectives of Advisory Committees composed of local residents and community leaders. The project will use conventional and restorative practices to glean insight and support the sharing of different perspectives and lived experiences.

Emergency action is requested in order to execute the professional services contract as soon as possible to complete the work during the term of the grant.

**Waiver of Request for Proposal Requirements:** A waiver of the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Columbus City Code Chapter 329 is being requested because Designing Local Ltd. previously was selected as the chosen consultant in response to RFQ021527. A contract was not awarded under RFQ021527 because program scope evolved in light of the private grant opportunity with the Monuments Project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The funding of \$750,000.00 for this contract is available in the Private Grant Fund (2291) Mellon Foundation-Monuments Project grant (grant number to be determined) and contingent upon Ordinance 1857-2023. Funding from the Mellon Foundation shall be disbursed to the City in two tranches: one half in summer of 2023 and one half in summer 2024. Upon receipt of the funds in 2024, legislation will be put forth to modify this contract to add the additional funds.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor's contract compliance 020995 is active and expires on 7/14/24.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a contract with Designing Local Ltd in an amount up to \$750,000.00 for the purpose of project management, community engagement, landscape architecture and facilitating the community in public discussion about the future disposition of the Christopher Columbus statue in accordance with the Monuments Project scope; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the expenditure of \$750,000.00 from the Department of Development's Mellon Foundation Grant budget (Private Grant Fund); and to declare an emergency. (\$750,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, in June of 2023, the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation awarded the City a two-year, \$2,000,000.00 grant through its Monuments Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development seeks to partner with Designing Local Ltd to fulfill the requirements of the grant agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the City's best interests to waive the competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329 because Designing Local Ltd. previously was selected as the chosen consultant in response to RFQ021527. A contract was not awarded under RFQ021527 because program scope evolved in light of the private grant opportunity with the Monuments Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Designing Local Ltd in order to

execute the professional services contract as soon as possible to complete the work during the term of the grant, such immediate action being necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That this Council finds that it is in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code to enter into this contract.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into contract with Designing Local Ltd in an amount up to \$750,000.00 for the purpose of project management, community engagement, landscape architecture and facilitating the community in public discussion about the future disposition of the Christopher Columbus statue in accordance with the Monuments Project scope.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$750,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in fund 2291 (Private Grant Fund), Dept. 44-01 (Administration), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# **City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids**

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT :**

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of President or Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with a provision of Article I, Title 39, is the condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the city, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied.

**FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS PLEASE VISIT [HTTPS://COLUMBUSVENDORSERVICES.POWERAPPSPORTALS.COM/](https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/).**

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/30/2023 9:00:00 AM

RFQ025233 - WIC Farmers Market Banners FY23

This bid is for 4 banners to be used to advertise the WIC Farmers Market. We will need all 4 of them by July 20.

RFQ025239 - WIC Tents and Chairs

WIC is in need of 6 white pop up canopy tents with one person set up. We would like our WIC logo on all four sides along with Franklin County WIC. We would like the logo and the wording to be in color. The attached design is the style we would like. Each tent will need a carrying case with wheels. Logo will be provided when bid is awarded. WIC would need the tents by, no later than, July 20, 2023. 10x10 Pop Up Canopy, Patented One Push Tent Canopy, Newly Designed Storage Bag, 8 Stakes, 4 Ropes, White  
WIC is in need of 50 lightweight folding chairs. We would like them in black and to be stackable. The attached design is the style we would like. WIC would need the chairs by, no later than, July 20, 2023  
WIC is in need of 6 sets of tent weights with a strap to carry them. WIC would need them by July 20, 2023.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/30/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ024817 - Residential Pest Control

The City of Columbus Department of Development (hereinafter "City") is seeking residential Pest Control Services. This service is to effectively control and/or eradicate insects, rodents, and vermin (rats, mice, roaches, bed bugs, and fleas) at homes within the City of Columbus that have applied for a City of Columbus home repair program and there is proposed rehabilitation work. Pre-Bid Meeting will be held at the Michael B. Coleman Building at 111 North Front Street, 2nd Floor. is scheduled for Wednesday, June 14th from 9-10 am (local time). Questions must be submitted to the Bonfire portal by 1:00 pm (local time) on Thursday, June 15th. Interested bidders are to go to the City's Bonfire portal to view and submit/upload a completed bid form and required documentation. Website link: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/93941>

BID OPENING DATE - 7/2/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025290 - Hotsy Power Washer Repair Services

BID OPENING DATE - 7/3/2023 9:00:00 AM

RFQ025219 - DoT/DC HP Tape Silo Services Support

BID OPENING DATE - 7/6/2023 11:00:00 AM

RFQ025141 - Oils, Greases and Fluids UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Oils, Greases and Fluids to be used in the maintenance of City vehicles. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Oils, Greases and Fluids. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 19, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 22, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025143 - Golf-Toro Fairway Mower

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation and Parks, Division of Golf to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a Toro Reelmaster 5510-D Fairway Mower. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of a Toro Reelmaster 5510-D Fairway Mower with custom product configuration. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 26, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 29, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025150 - Aftermarket Truck Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Aftermarket Truck parts to be used to repair City vehicles. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Aftermarket Truck Parts. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 19, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 22, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 Multiple Awards: The City reserves the right to award at least two (2) full catalog contracts to enable City personnel to shop and select the lowest priced items meeting their needs from the awarded vendors. 1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025161 - 0013233- Effluent river pump

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewers & Drains, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Effluent river pump Parts to be used the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of a Flyght Effluent river pump model PL 7121, 63-510B4 11 degree. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 4:00 pm Tuesday June 20, 2023 Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Tuesday, June 27, 2023 at 4:00 pm. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/7/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025100 - East Livingston Avenue Market Analysis

The City is seeking to enter into a contract with a Consultant or Consulting Firm to administer this program. The Consultant/Firm will be responsible for general program administration, providing a detailed evaluation and retail market analysis of the study area, providing recommendations and strategies for the study area, and outlining an implementation plan specific to the study area. For details please go to the City's Bonfire portal: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/97489> . Questions will be accepted until 1:00 pm local time on June 20th.

RFQ025165 - 2023 Safe Sleep Communications RFP

CelebrateOne, an office within the Mayor's Office for the City of Columbus, is seeking proposals to establish a contract to develop a culturally-informed digital media advertising campaign that promotes safe sleep practices and support for families with new babies to initiate behavioral change. An emphasis will be placed on targeted digital and social-media advertising strategies to create measurable engagement and behavioral change. See details at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/98197> and submit proposals at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/98197>.

RFQ025190 - Curtain Wall Repairs @ 1393 E. Broad St.

\*\*\*Proposals and questions will only be accepted through the Bonfire Portal (use Google Chrome) at: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/98558/details>. Communication outside of the Bonfire portal WILL NOT be accepted. Hard copies WILL NOT be accepted. Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 PM local time on July 7, 2023 for professional architectural/engineering services for the Curtain Wall Replacement project at 1393 E. Broad Street. The existing curtain wall consists primarily of spandrel glass with some see-through windows. The scope of work will mostly include design of new replacement of curtain wall system for the building with a cost effective, aesthetically pleasing and requires less maintenance. Design, engineering, environmental assessment, construction estimates and construction contract administration services will be included. \*\*\* The MBE/WBE Goal for this project is: N/A A pre-proposal meeting and facility tour shall be held at: 11:00 AM local time on June 22, 2023 at 1393 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205. Parking is available; meet at the entrance as entry to the building is restricted. Attendance is strongly encouraged. The last day to submit questions is 1:00 PM local time June 28, 2023. Phone calls will not be accepted. This ad will be posted on the Bonfire portal within 24 hours of the Vendor Services posting.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/11/2023 2:00:00 PM

RFQ025191 - Lighting Improvements 2022

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for the Lighting Improvements 2022 (PID1074) project, the work for which consists of gymnasium and sports court lighting upgrades as associated electrical work, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). This project contains work at the three following facilities: Blackburn Community Center 263 Carpenter St Columbus, OH 43205 Barrack Community Center 580 E Woodrow Ave Columbus, OH 43207 Woodward Park 5147 Karl Rd (tennis courts off Ilo Dr) Columbus, OH 43229 WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) until July 11, 2023 at 2:00 P.M. Eastern Time. DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. PRE-BID CONFERENCE An optional pre-bid conference will be held at Barrack Community Center (580 E Woodrow Ave) on Tuesday June 27, 2023 at 1:00PM. After a tour of Barrack, the group will move to Blackburn Community Center. Bidders may examine the exterior condition of the tennis court lighting at Woodward Park during normal park hours. NOTICE TO PROCEED/CONTRACT COMPLETION The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about October 2023. All work is to be complete by April 30, 2024. QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE BID DOCUMENTS OR PROJECT Questions pertaining to the drawings, plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Department of Recreation & Parks by email to [cmscannell@columbus.gov](mailto:cmscannell@columbus.gov) through July 5, 2023 at 5PM. No phone calls will be accepted.

RFQ025280 - MUDSOCK TRAIL SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Mudsock Trail Safety Improvements, the work for which consists of repairing and fine grading an 8' wide limestone screenings path sections of the Mudsock Trail, installing drain pipe in precast concrete outlets, seeding and mulching and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Planning & Design, via email to Colin Martinez-Watkins, [CmartinezWatkins@columbus.gov](mailto:CmartinezWatkins@columbus.gov) (cc: [BRWestall@columbus.gov](mailto:BRWestall@columbus.gov)), until 07/11/2023 at 2:00pm local time. Subject line in email to be "Mudsock Trail Safety Improvements - company name". All work shall be substantially complete within 65 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed in late August 2023. Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the project manager, via email at [CMartinezWatkins@columbus.gov](mailto:CMartinezWatkins@columbus.gov) prior to 07/05/2023.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/12/2023 3:00:00 PM

RFQ025033 - Green Infrastructure Inspection & Maintenance Services

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with an Indefinite Quantity Agreement Contract for a company to inspect and maintain the City's Green Infrastructure. The proposed contract, subject to mutual agreement, may be in effect through August 31, 2026. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide materials and services to maintain and inspect the City's Green Infrastructure. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. The Offeror and/or staff who will be on site performing the work will be required to identify Ohio Native, Noxious, and Invasive Plant Species (see Appendix H). The Offeror shall have general knowledge of plant care, stormwater features, and the theory of water quality practices. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of service. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 To Obtain Bid Packet: All documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/98517>. Hard copies will not be provided. 1.4 Proposal Submittal Instructions: Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/98517> Proposals will be received by the City until 3:00 PM Local Time on Wednesday, July 12, 2023 No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Please see attached Bonfire instructions. Please note: All vendors must be registered in the Vendor Services Portal for the City of Columbus at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> 1.5 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by June 26, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than June 28, 2023. 1.6 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number. The MBE/WBE Goal for this project is: 15%

RFQ025116 - ADS Flow Monitoring Equipment Services

SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with an Indefinite Quantity Agreement Contract for ADS Flow Monitoring Equipment Services to be used on an as needed basis. The proposed contract could be in effect through December 31, 2026. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide assistance in performing in confined space entries to install or replace sensors at the existing or new installation locations. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least two customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by June 26, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than June 28, 2023. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view this bid number.

RFQ025136 - 2023 FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENTS

2023 FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENTS BIDS ACCEPTED ONLY AT [WWW.BIDEXPRESS.COM](http://WWW.BIDEXPRESS.COM) City of Columbus MBE/WBE GOAL FOR THIS CONTRACT: 15%

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025146 - Reservoir Restoration Project

Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with an Indefinite Quantity Agreement Contract for Tree and Shrub Planting Services as well as herbicide treatment of invasive plants to be used on an as needed basis. It is estimated that the City will require installation of trees and shrubs at approximately thirty-eight (38) sites of approximately thirty-two (32) total acres. Subsequent to the acceptance of an offer, individual written purchase orders may be issued as needed by the City to purchase items listed herein during the term of the agreement. At no time shall the obligation of the City agency exceed the dollar amount of an associated purchase order. The proposed contract will be in effect from the date of execution to and including June 1, 2024 with the possibility of two (2) – one (1) year renewals for a total of three (3) years. Classification: The successful bidder will provide and install containerized trees and shrubs at Hoover Reservoir. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. Bidders are requested to submit pricing per installation of specific tree and shrub species and sizes. Bidders are also requested to submit a cost per hour for the herbicide treatment of invasive species. Bidders are to provide all trees, shrubs, equipment, tools, herbicides, labor, and supervision for the completion of the work. The work will take place around a drinking water supply reservoir. Care must be taken to avoid contaminating the water supply. All plantings and associated work will take place on city- owned reservoir shoreline property. Access to planting sites shall be presumed by boat, unless alternate arrangements are made by the selected bidder subsequent to award. At the discretion of the Contractor, the City may provide assistance with ferrying of planting material including trees, shrubs and small tools via a 20' x 8' barge from public boat launches to the project sites. To Obtain Bid Packet: All documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/98040/details> . Hard copies will not be provided. The MBE/WBE Goal for this project is: 25% .

RFQ025171 - KERR RUSSELL INFLOW REDIRECTION, C.I.P. No. 650790-113180

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for KERR RUSSELL INFLOW REDIRECTION, C.I.P. No. 650790-113180 the work for which consists of approximately 2349 feet of storm and sanitary sewer, 868 feet of CIPP lining of 36"/48" brick sewer, 827 feet of new 6"/8" water main, 1 new CSO structure and 984 square yards of permeable paver parking lane, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due JULY 12th 2023 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The responding bids will be further reviewed before any contract award is made. No public bid openings will be held pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 329.18.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/13/2023 11:00:00 AM

RFQ025072 - Car Seat UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Car Seats to be used to provide protection for infants and children when riding in motor vehicles. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2026. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver car seats. 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ025167 - HD Speciality Services UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase HD Specialty Services of commercial trucks and specialty inspection and certification of equipment as well as a "catalog" firm offer for sale of various parts needed for service of the equipment. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like items from the successful bidder after a purchase order for the listed items is issued. The proposed contract(s) will be in effect through September 30, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide for the option of purchasing repairs, services and parts for various City heavy duty vehicles per the bid document. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 26, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 29, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025217 - DPS - Traffic - Upfit (3) Ford F-250s - 2266

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service/Division of Traffic Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the installation of three (3) each of the following: new arrow boards, new light bars, new snow plows, and new sets of front and rear strobes onto three (3) City supplied pickup trucks. The installation cost will include all related components (wiring/control module/cab command controls/etc.). The trucks will need to be picked up from and delivered to the City of Columbus Fleet Management facility. Upon delivery back to the City, trucks shall have fully operational power operated: arrow boards, light bars, snow plows, and strobes. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide pick-up and delivery of the F250 Crew Cabs from the City of Columbus for the installation of three (3) each of the following: new arrow boards, new light bars, new snow plows, and new sets of front and rear strobes, onto three (3) City supplied pickup trucks. The installation cost will include all related components (wiring/control module/cab command controls/etc.). Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: Offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: Offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 3, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 6, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/19/2023 10:00:00 AM

RFQ025200 - Public Service Facilities Mechanical Repair RFP

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until July 19, 2023 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the Public Service Facilities Mechanical Repair RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The purpose of this request for proposal is to solicit bids to establish a mechanical repair contract with a qualified local vendor capable of repairing and/or replacing a variety of mechanical equipment. This contract will be for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service and shall cover mechanical, electrical, plumbing and HVAC trades, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP). All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions will be specified in the RFP; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will be held on June 28th, 8:00 AM at 1881 E. 25th Ave. Columbus, OH 43219. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about two weeks after proposals are due. The projected scope date will be specified in the RFP. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City's MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 15.0%.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/19/2023 3:00:00 PM

RFQ025241 - HCWP DOOR & LOCK IMPROVEMENTS

HCWP DOOR & LOCK IMPROVEMENTS City of Columbus MBE/WBE GOAL FOR THIS CONTRACT: 15%  
[https://www.bidexpress.com/draft\\_solicitations/52794/edit](https://www.bidexpress.com/draft_solicitations/52794/edit)

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/21/2023 11:00:00 AM

RFQ025232 - Waste Disposal Services UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Waste Disposal Services. The proposed contract will be in effect through September 30, 2025. 1.2 Classification: The successful Offeror will provide and deliver hazardous and non-hazardous waste disposal services. Offerors are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Offerors are required to show experience in providing this type of material and services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Offeror Experience: The Offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Offeror References: The Offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the Offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM Thursday, July 6, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 13, 2023 at 1:00 PM. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <https://columbusvendorservices.powerappsportals.com/> and view bid number RFQ025232.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/21/2023 12:00:00 PM

RFQ025223 - CPH-Access to Care and Services Assessment

The City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health's (CPH) Office of Planning and Quality Improvement, is seeking proposals to establish a contract for planning, assessment, and facilitation services resulting in an updated Access to Care and Services Assessment and accompanying implementation plan. This assessment will consist of four phases, explained below. The first involves a review of existing data and reports, including but not limited to, Health Map 2022, CPH's previous Access to Care Assessment, COHEAR's report Building Trust and Improving Public Health, Community Health Assessment, ADAMH Community Needs Assessment, County Health Rankings, CelebrateOne strategic plan, and others provided by CPH. Applications must be submitted electronically through the City of Columbus Bonfire Hub at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> Follow the link to create a new vendor registration. All information/attachments can be found in Bonfire.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/21/2023 2:00:00 PM

RFQ025242 - RIVERSIDE GREEN PARK SHELTER REPLACEMENT

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for the Riverside Green Park Shelter Replacement project, the work for which consists of demolishing and installing an open-air shelter at Riverside Green Park, 3320 Chetwood Pl, Dublin, OH 43017, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks, Design & Construction, via email to Chris Scannell at [cmscannell@columbus.gov](mailto:cmscannell@columbus.gov), until July 21, 2023 at 2:00pm local time. Subject line in email to be "Riverside Green Park Shelter Replacement - company name". All work shall be substantially complete within 180 calendar days of the Notice to Proceed. The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed in October 2023. Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the project manager, via email at [cmscannell@columbus.gov](mailto:cmscannell@columbus.gov) prior to 5PM on July 14, 2023.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/24/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025250 - Professional Architectural/Engineering Services – Task Order

\*\*\*Proposals and questions will only be accepted through the Bonfire Portal (use Google Chrome) at: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projectDrafts/99368/details>. Communication outside of the Bonfire portal WILL NOT be accepted. Hard copies WILL NOT be accepted. Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 PM local time on July 24, 2023 for the Professional Architectural/Engineering Services – Task Order Contract 2023 project. The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management is initiating this procurement effort that will result in the award and execution of a contract(s) for small projects completed on a task order basis. The intent of the contract is to provide the Office of Construction Management with continuing, contractual access to resources that are necessary to perform professional architectural/engineering services as well as provide technical expertise for DOFM to implement projects for various City of Columbus departments. There is no MBE/WBE Goal for this project. There will be no pre-proposal meeting. The last day to submit questions is 1:00 PM local time on July 12, 2023. This ad will be posted on the Bonfire portal within 24 hours of the Vendor Services posting.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/26/2023 10:00:00 AM

RFQ025172 - Asset Work Order System (AWOS)

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until July 26, 2023 at 10:00 A.M. local time, for professional services for the Asset Work Order System (AWOS) Implementation RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is requesting proposals from qualified CityWorks Platinum Implementation Partners for the configuration and implementation of the CityWorks software suite, as Software as a Service (SaaS). The solution(s) will replace the existing Work Order, and Asset Management System, and should integrate with the City of Columbus data warehouse to push/pull data, as needed. The solution(s) will need to provide online and offline mobile capabilities and must simplify the end-user experience which includes everything from data entry to ease of reporting. The goal of implementing the system is to provide the Department the ability to view, manage assets, create work orders, monitor resources across the enterprise with the capability to “measure and manage” performance, identify needs, plan work, and report with the highest level of transparency available and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP). All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions will be specified in the RFP; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. A pre-proposal meeting will be held on June 21st at 10 AM via WebEx. Please see bid docs for details. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City’s Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about two weeks after proposals are due. The projected scope date will be specified in the RFP. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place. 1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) will be available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> after the RFP is advertised. Firms must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP for a proposal to be considered for contract award. 1.3 Bonfire: If you do not have an account with Bonfire and you would like to review project information or submit a proposal, you will need to register for an account. Go to <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> in order to sign up. 1.4 City of Columbus MBE/WBE Program: This project is subject to the requirements of the City’s MBE/WBE Program. The MBE/WBE goal assigned to this project is 10.0%.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/26/2023 3:00:00 PM

RFQ025243 - OLD BEECHWOLD AREA PRIVATE WATER

OLD BEECHWOLD AREA PRIVATE WATER MBE/WBE GOAL FOR THIS CONTRACT: 10%  
[https://www.bidexpress.com/draft\\_solicitations/52797/edit](https://www.bidexpress.com/draft_solicitations/52797/edit)

BID OPENING DATE - 7/27/2023 11:00:00 AM

RFQ025259 - Police Mobile Response Lab Vehicle

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety, Division of Police to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Mobile Response Lab to be used by the City. 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of a Mobile Response Lab to be used by the Division of Police. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, July 17, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 20, 2023, at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ025263 - SWAT Tactical Gear UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION 1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Tactical Gear to be used by the SWAT Unit. The proposed contract will be in effect through March 31, 2026. 1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver tactical gear, body armor, and related items. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications. 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years. 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am on July 10, 2023. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than July 13, 2023 at 11:00 am. 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/27/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025282 - ADA Ramp Projects-Citywide Curb Ramps 2023

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 7/28/2023 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025273 - Stormwater/Sanitary Remote Site Communication Network Upgrad

BID OPENING DATE - 7/11/2024 1:00:00 PM

RFQ025020 - DOT/IVR/RFP

COMPLETE RFP AVAILABLE AT <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/96494>

# Public Notices

---

The link to the Columbus City Health Code pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, [click here \(pdf\)](#).

The Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," [click here \(html\)](#).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** PN0026-2023

**Drafting Date:** 1/18/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Zoning Code Update Advisory Committee 2023 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov)

The Columbus Zoning Code Update (Zone-In) Advisory Committee is scheduled to meet at 4:00 PM on the following dates in the Community Room of the 141 North Front Street City parking garage.

\*Meetings are subject to change or cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm or for more information.

January 4, 2023

February 1, 2023

March 1, 2023

April 5, 2023

May 3, 2023

June 7, 2023

July - NO MEETING SCHEDULED

August 2, 2023

September 6, 2023

October 4, 2023

November 1, 2023

December 6, 2023

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Legislation Number:** PN0053-2023

**Drafting Date:** 2/8/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Recreation and Parks 2023 Updated Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Aniko Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932

**Contact Email Address:** [arwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:arwilliams@columbus.gov)

**Columbus Recreation and Parks**  
**2023 Updated Commission Meetings**



**NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS**

**COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION**

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

***Tuesday, March 14, 2023 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

***Tuesday, April 11, 2023- 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

***Tuesday, May 9, 2023 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

***Tuesday, June 13, 2023 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

***Tuesday, July 11, 2023 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

***August Recess - No Meeting***

***Tuesday, September 12, 2023 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

***Tuesday, October 11, 2023 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

***Tuesday, November 14, 2023 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

***Tuesday, December 12, 2023 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

In the event no proper business exists, the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Bernita A. Reese, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0161-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rescheduled July Meeting of the Civilian Police Review Board

**Contact Name:** Nate Ryan

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-9632

**Contact Email Address:** NTRyan@columbus.gov

The Civilian Police Review Board will convene its 24th meeting on Tuesday, July 25, 2023. This is a regular meeting of the Review Board rescheduled due to the July 4th holiday. The meeting is open to anyone who would like to attend, though public testimony will not be received by the Board.

**Date:** July 25, 2023  
**Time:** 2:00 - 5:00 pm  
**Location:** 141 N. Front Street Conference Room, Columbus, OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0162-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/11/2023

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civilian Police Review Board: Investigation Review Committee One Meeting  
**Contact Name:** Nate Ryan  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-9632  
**Contact Email Address:** NTRyan@columbus.gov

The Civilian Police Review Board Investigation Review Committee #1 will meet on Thursday, June 29, 2023 to discuss Department of the Inspector General Investigative reports. The meeting is open to the public, though public comment will not be received.

**Date:** Thursday, June 29, 2023

**Time:** 10:00 AM

**Location:** Vineyard Columbus, 6000 Cooper Rd, Westerville, OH 43081

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0184-2023

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2023

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Northeast Area Commission July Meeting Information  
**Contact Name:** Karen Rogers  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-581-2013  
**Contact Email Address:** krogers@gmail.com

Northeast Area Commission will host its July 6th full AC meeting at 6 PM, at the Columbus Metropolitan Library, Shepard Branch, located at 850 Nelson Road Columbus, Ohio 43219. For more information, please visit <https://cbusareacommissions.org/northeast/>.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0187-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2023

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Paul Kerr III  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5876  
**Contact Email Address:** pakerr@columbus.gov

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Wednesday, July 5, 2023; Mars Petcare US, Incorporated, 5115 Fisher Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228 .

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. June 12, 2023 through June 30, 2023 , at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at [Pretreatment@Columbus.gov](mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov>>. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0192-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2023

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) Hearing

**Contact Name:** Kendra Asiedu

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-622-4618

**Contact Email Address:** Knasiedu@columbus.gov

Councilmember Shayla Favor, Chair of the Housing committee, will hold a hearing on Tuesday, June 27th, at 5:30 pm in Council Chambers to hear from the community regarding the upcoming legislation for Community Reinvestment Area Creations and Amendments.

The areas of focus will be a Southeast CRA Amendment; Far West Broad St Amendment; Far South CRA Amendment; "South High St." CRA creation; and "Crosswoods" CRA Creation; and an additional ordinance to correct the technical language of Chapter 4565.

If you would like to provide written testimony, or sign up to provide three minute (3) testimony during the hearing, please email Kendra Asiedu, [Knasiedu@columbus.gov](mailto:Knasiedu@columbus.gov) <<mailto:Knasiedu@columbus.gov>>, with the title the subject line "CRA Hearing- Testimony" include your **NAME** and **ADDRESS** by 12 pm on **Monday, June 26th**.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0193-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2023

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Northeast Area Commission Cancels June Zoning Committee Meeting

**Contact Name:** Elenora Moore

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-519-2195

**Contact Email Address:** emoorena1@gmail.com

The regularly scheduled June 20, 2023 Northeast Area Commission Zoning Committee meeting will be cancelled due to the

lack of submitted applications (demolitions, zonings or variances). The next scheduled meeting will be July 18, 2023 at 6:00pm, at the Shepard Branch Metropolitan Public Library, 850 N. Nelson Rd.Cols, OH 43219. For more information, please visit <https://cbusareacommissions.org/northeast/>.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0198-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/15/2023

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Fifth by Northwest Area Commission Meeting Date Change

**Contact Name:** Bill Colgan

**Contact Email Address:** [fifthxnw@gmail.com](mailto:fifthxnw@gmail.com)

The Fifth by Northwest Area Commission has moved their July 4 general meeting to Tuesday, July 11 at 7:00 p.m. They will meet at St. Luke's United Methodist Church, 1150 W. 5th Avenue, Columbus OH 43212. Please direct questions regarding the Fifth by Northwest Area Commission to Bill Colgan at [fifthxnw@gmail.com](mailto:fifthxnw@gmail.com).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0199-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2023

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Updated Franklinton Area Commission Bylaws

**Contact Name:** Steve Pullen

**Contact Email Address:** [spullen.fac@gmail.com](mailto:spullen.fac@gmail.com)

The Franklinton Area Commission has voted to amend their bylaws. Please see the attached file to view the complete, updated bylaws. For more information, please visit <https://cbusareacommissions.org/franklinton/>.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0201-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2023

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** July 5th West Scioto Area Commission Zoning Meeting Cancelled

**Contact Name:** Rita Cabral

**Contact Email Address:** [rcabral.wsac@gmail.com](mailto:rcabral.wsac@gmail.com)

The July 5th West Scioto Area Commission Zoning Committee meeting has been cancelled, as there have been no zoning applications received for the agenda. For more information, please visit <https://cbusareacommissions.org/west-scioto/>.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0202-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for July 10, 2023

**Contact Name:** Charmaine Chambers

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6553

**Contact Email Address:** cdchambers@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO.35 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JULY 10, 2023 AT 6:30 P.M.  
IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, POSTPONED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: DORANS, CHR. BANKSTON BARROSO DE PADILLA BROWN FAVOR  
REMY HARDIN**

**REZONINGS/AMENDMENTS**

**1920-2023** To rezone 1161 FRANKLIN AVE. (43205), being 0.25± acres located at the southeast corner of Franklin Avenue and South Champion Avenue, From: R-3, Residential District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-005).

**1924-2023** To rezone 2802 E. 5TH AVE. (43219), being 0.18± acres located at the northwest corner of East 5th Avenue and Morris Avenue, From: C-2, Commercial District, To: C-4, Commercial District (Rezoning #Z23-022).

**1927-2023** To amend Ordinance #3143-2021, passed May 9, 2022 (Z20-114), for property located at 457 CLEVELAND AVE. (43215), by repealing Section 3 and replacing with a new Section 3 to modify the CPD text and plan as it pertains to the addition of code modifications to aisle width and maneuvering standards and a revised parking space reduction (Rezoning Amendment #Z20-114A).

**1946-2023** To amend Ordinance #2953-2022, passed November 14, 2022 (Z20-114), for property located at 1333 EDGEHILL RD. (43212), by repealing Section 1 and replacing with a new Section 1 to modify the legal description for this property (Rezoning Amendment #Z21-104A).

**1950-2023** To rezone 1480 CHESAPEAKE AVE. (43212), being 0.16± acres located on the north side of Chesapeake Avenue, 500± feet east of North Star Avenue, From: R, Rural District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z23-018).

**VARIANCES**

**1921-2023** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14, Height districts; 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D)(2), Building lines; and 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1161 FRANKLIN AVE. (43205), to permit reduced development standards for an apartment building in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-011).

**1922-2023** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.21(D), Building lines; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 329 LOEFFLER AVE. (43205), to permit a four-unit dwelling and a three-unit dwelling on the same lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #1780-2019 (CV19-037), passed July 22, 2019 (Council Variance #CV23-034).

**1923-2023** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3367.01, M-2 manufacturing district; 3367.15(C)(D), M-2 manufacturing district special provisions; and 3389.032, Animal kennel or animal shelter, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2910 SCIOTO DARBY EXECUTIVE CT. (43026), to permit animal boarding with outside runs in the M-2, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV23-043).

**1938-2023** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts, for the property located at 45 W. BARTHMAN AVE. (43207), to permit a multi-unit residential development in the M, Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV23-029).

**1943-2023** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.38(H), Private garage; 3312.13, Driveway; and 3332.38(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2354 DUNNING CT. (43219), to permit habitable space above a detached garage with an increased height in the R-2, Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-040).

**1947-2023** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.03, AR-3 apartment residential district use; 3309.14, Height districts; 3312.21(B) (3);(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.18(D), Building lines; 3333.24, Rear yard; 3372.604, Setback requirements; and 3372.605(A)(D), Building design standards, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located 1333 EDGEHILL RD. (43212), to permit a non-accessory parking use in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District, and reduced development standards in the AR-3, Apartment Residential District and M, Manufacturing District for a mixed-use development, and to repeal Ordinance #2954-2022 (CV21-154), passed November 14, 2022, (Council Variance #CV21-154A).

**1948-2023** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3353.03, C-2 permitted uses; and 3361.02, CPD Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 7654 CROSSWOODS DR. (43085), to permit a pharmacy in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV23-030).

**1951-2023** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1 apartment residential district use; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3333.09, Area requirements; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.23(A), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1480 CHESAPEAKE AVE. (43212), to permit two, two-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance #CV23-032).

## ADJOURNMENT

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0203-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

### Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wbrinnon@columbus.gov

During its regular meeting held on Monday, June 26, 2023, a motion was passed to approve the following:

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to revise the specification for the classification Occupational Safety Manager, retitle it to read Occupational Safety and Health Manager, change the examination type to noncompetitive, and amend Rule XI accordingly (Job Code 1718).

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to revise the specification for the classification Social Worker Supervisor, retitle it to read Community Clinical Supervisor, and amend Rule XI accordingly (Job Code 1624).

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to create the specification for the classification Power Distribution Line Trainee, assign a probationary period of 365 days, designate the examination type as noncompetitive, and amend Rule XI accordingly.

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to create the specification for the classification Power Distribution Line Worker, assign a probationary period of 365 days, designate the examination type as noncompetitive, and amend Rule XI accordingly.

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to create the specification for the classification Power Distribution Supervisor I, assign a probationary period of 365 days, designate the examination type as noncompetitive, and amend Rule XI accordingly.

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to revise the specification for the classification Office Support Clerk, change the probationary period to 365 days, change the examination type to noncompetitive, and amend Rule XI accordingly (Job Code 0406).

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to create the specification for the classification Inspector General Intake Specialist, assign a probationary period of 365 days, designate the examination type as noncompetitive, and amend Rule XI accordingly.

Request of the Civil Service Commission staff to impose a hiring moratorium on the specification for the classification Student Intern III (Job Code 0788).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0204-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Communications06282023

**Contact Name:** Charmaine Chambers

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6553

**Contact Email Address:** cdchambers@columbus.gov

THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS WERE RECEIVED BY THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AS OF WEDNESDAY JUNE 28, 2023.

New Type: D1  
To: Tokyo Grill & Sushi II Inc  
8491 Sancus Blvd  
Columbus, OH 43240

Permit #: 8973240

Transfer Type: D5 D6

To: Spaghetti Warehouse of Ohio Inc

DBA Spaghetti Warehouse

150 S High St

Columbus, OH 43215

From: Spaghetti Warehouse Restaurants of America Inc

DBA Spaghetti Warehouse

397 W Broad St

Columbus, OH 43215

Permit #: 8399560005

Transfer Type: D5 D6

To: Tippers LLC & Patio

3534 W Dublin Granville Rd

Columbus, OH 43235

From: Platte & Walburn LLC & Patio

3534 W Dublin Granville Rd

Columbus, OH 43235

Permit #: 8942932

Stock Type: D1 D2

To: Olympic Indoor Tennis Inc

3480 Indianola Av

Columbus, OH 43214

Permit #: 6546354

New Type: D5J

To: Pho Social At Easton LLC

3991 Worth Ave Ste A

Columbus, OH 43219

Permit #: 6930054

New Type: D1

To: El Tulipan Grocery Store LLC

1883 E Livingston Ave

Columbus, OH 43209

Permit #: 2496096

New Type: D1

To: Kyashu Ramen LLC

1280 W 5th Ave

Columbus, OH 43212

Permit #: 4940690

New Type: D1

To: Walnut Street Franklinton LLC

506 W Walnut St

Columbus, OH 43215

Permit #: 9370506



New Type: D1  
To: CEC Entertainment LLC  
DBA Chuck E Cheeses  
3886 Morse Rd  
Columbus, OH 43219  
Permit #: 11240120075

Transfer Type: D1 D2 D3 D3A D6  
To: Finish Strong LLC  
1978 Summit St 1st Fl, Bsmt & Patio  
Columbus, OH 43201  
From: Arthur E Wilson  
DBA Ruby Tuesday  
1978 Summit St 1st Fl, Bsmt & Patio  
Columbus, OH 43201  
Permit #: 2726100

Stock Type: D2 D2X D3 D3A D6  
To: 1532 Bethel LLC  
DBA Halftime Tavern & Patio  
1532 Bethel Rd  
Columbus, OH 43220  
Permit #: 6547753

Advertise Date: 7/1/23  
Return Date: 7/11/23

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0206-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2023

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Property Maintenance Appeals Board Agenda - JULY 10, 2023  
Contact Name: Toni Gillum  
Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-5884  
Contact Email Address: [tmgillum@columbus.gov](mailto:tmgillum@columbus.gov)

**AGENDA  
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
JULY 10, 2023**

**The Property Maintenance Appeals Board shall hear and decide appeals from any persons affected by any order, requirement, decision or determination made in the administration or enforcement of the Health, Sanitation and Safety Code, this Housing Code, and as specifically provided in any other provision of the Columbus City Codes. Separately, the Property Maintenance Appeals Board will review requests to permit a reasonable minimum variance from the applicable section of the Housing Code.**

The City PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD will hold a public hearing on the following appeal and/or variance applications on MONDAY, JULY 10, 2023 at 1:00 p.m. at the MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER-PARKING GARAGE at 141 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the 1ST FLOOR CONFERENCE ROOM.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPELLANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** The Board may move forward and render a decision on an appeal, even if the appellant is not present.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

**ADA ACCOMMODATION:** It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at 614-645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting to request an accommodation.

**01. Application Number: PMA-503**

**Appellant(s):** Jennifer Turk, attorney at law (Alvis, Inc)  
**Property Location:** 1800 Walnut Hill Blvd.  
**Request:** Appeal  
**Violation Notice:** 22440-05626  
**Code Enforcement Officer:** Joseph Giammarino

**02. Application Number: PMA-510**

**Appellant(s):** Tor Dixon, property owner  
**Property Location:** 319 Kendall Pl.  
**Request:** Appeal  
**Violation Notice:** 23475-03431  
**Code Enforcement Officer:** Leisa Kentner

**03. Application Number: PMA-512**

**Appellant(s):** Tor Dixon, property owner  
**Property Location:** 319 Kendall Pl.  
**Request:** Appeal  
**Violation Notice:** 23451-00881  
**Code Enforcement Officer:** Leisa Kentner

**04. Application Number: PMA-511**

**Appellant(s):** Eric J. Hoffman, attorney (JAN Realty, LLC)  
**Property Location:** 3903 E. Fulton St.  
**Request:** Appeal  
**Violation Notice:** 23440-00969  
**Code Enforcement Officer:** Boris Stanley

**05. Application Number: PMA-513**

**Appellant(s):** David J. White, property owner  
**Property Location:** 2478 Edsel Ave.  
**Request:** Appeal  
**Violation Notice:** 23440-03094  
**Code Enforcement Officer:** Amy Queen

**06. Application Number: PMA-514**

**Appellant(s): Renny Tyson, property owner**

**Property Location: 781 Berkeley Rd.**

**Request: Appeal**

**Violation Notice: 23475-06996**

**Code Enforcement Officer: Jill Watts**

**07. ANNUAL NOMINATIONS AND VOTING FOR BOARD POSITIONS: CHAIR AND VICE CHAIR**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0207-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2023

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Safety Committee - Noise Code Amendments Public Hearing

**Contact name:** Lucy Frank

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 290-6241

**Contact Email Address:** [ljfrank@columbus.gov](mailto:ljfrank@columbus.gov)

Councilmember Emmanuel V. Remy, Chair of the Public Safety Committee, will host a public hearing to review proposed amendments to the Columbus Noise Code.

Date: Tuesday, July 18, 2023

Time: 4:00 pm

Location:

Columbus City Hall

90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215

Council Chambers, 2nd Floor

The meeting will broadcast live on CTV, Columbus cable access channel 3; YouTube; and Facebook Live. To sign up for public testimony, please email Cailyn Pittman at [cdpittman@columbus.gov](mailto:cdpittman@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cdpittman@columbus.gov>> by 12pm on the day of the hearing. A virtual speaking option is available upon request.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0208-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2023

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda - June 8, 2023

**Contact Name:** Tim Dietrich

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6665

**Contact Email Address:** [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following zoning applications on **THURSDAY, JULY 13, 2023**, beginning at **4:30 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**. You can also monitor the hearing through the City of Columbus YouTube channel at the following link: <http://www.youtube.com/cityofcolumbus>.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities Section at 614-645-4522.

**THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 4:30 P.M. AGENDA:**

**1.APPLICATION:**[Z23-019 <https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=23LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00327&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true>](https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=23LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00327&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true)

**Location:**210 WINNER AVE. (43203), being 2.75± acres located at the northeast corner of Hawthorne Avenue and Winner Avenue (010-297715; Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

**Request:**CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:**Parking lot.

**Applicant(s):**State of Ohio FBO The Ohio State University; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):**The Ohio State University; 1534 North High Street, Gateway D 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43201.

**Planner:**Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

**2.APPLICATION:**[Z23-001 <https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=23LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00079&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true>](https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=23LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00079&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true)

**Location:**601 FREBIS AVE. (43207), being 0.28± acres located at the southeast corner of Frebis Avenue and South 17th Street (010-033190, 010-033191, and 010-033192; Columbus South Side Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**C-4, Commercial and P-1, Parking Districts.

**Request:**R-4, Residential District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:**Single-unit dwelling development.

**Applicant(s):**CV Real Properties, LLC; c/o Jon Stevenson; 250 West Town Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):**V2 Investments LLC; 110 Polaris Parkway, Suite 301; Westerville, OH 43082.

**Planner:**Eastman Johnson; 614-645-7979; [roejohnson@columbus.gov](mailto:roejohnson@columbus.gov)

**3.APPLICATION:**[Z23-029 <https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=23LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00465&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true>](https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=23LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00465&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true)

**Location:**968 W. MOUND ST. (43223), being 0.80± acres located at the northeast corner of West Mound Street and Avondale Avenue (010-019823 & 4 others; Franklinton Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**C-4, Commercial District.

**Request:**L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (H-60).

**Proposed Use:**Commercial and manufacturing uses.

**Applicant(s):**Hytham Tamimi; c/o Steve Stroh, Agent; 5166 Blazer Parkway; Dublin, OH 43017.

**Property Owner(s):**Hytham Tamimi; 5016 North Lake Hill Drive; Delaware, OH 43015.

**Planner:**Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

**4.APPLICATION:**[Z23-027 <https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=22LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00453&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true>](https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=22LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00453&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true)

**Location:**919 LOEW ST. (43201), being 0.22± acres located on the west side of Loew Street, 165± feet

north of Gibbard Avenue, and at the southeast corner of Loew Street and Gibbard Avenue (010-010982 & 010-001095; Milo-Grogan Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**R-4, Residential District.

**Request:**M, Manufacturing (H-35).

**Proposed Use:**Vehicle storage.

**Applicant(s):**Robin Adams; 927 Loew Street; Columbus, OH 43201.

**Owner(s):**The Applicant

**Planner:**Joseph Rose; 614-645-3526; [jmrose@columbus.gov](mailto:jmrose@columbus.gov)

**5.APPLICATION:**[Z23-013 <https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=23LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00178&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true>](https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=23LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00178&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true)

**Location:**5285 GENDER RD. (43110), being 4.77± acres located on the west side of Gender Road, 1,600± feet north of Lehman Road (490-169288; Greater Southeast Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**Request:**AR-1, Apartment Residential District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:**Multi-unit residential development.

**Applicant(s):**Vatri Development and Construction; Sean Mentel, Atty.; 250 East Town Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):**Larry G. Vatri; 5285 Gender Road; Columbus, OH 43110.

**Planner:**Joe Rose; 614-645-3526; [jmrose@columbus.gov](mailto:jmrose@columbus.gov)

**6.APPLICATION:**[Z23-025 <https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=23LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00450&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true>](https://portal.columbus.gov/permits/urlrouting.ashx?type=1000&Module=Zoning&capID1=23LAC&capID2=00000&capID3=00450&agencyCode=COLUMBUS&HideHeader=true)

**Location:**1217 MT. VERNON AVE. (43203), being 0.66± acres located at the southwest corner of Mt. Vernon Avenue and North Ohio Avenue (010-054887; Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**Request:**CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:**Commercial development.

**Applicant(s):**Vergniaud Angrand; c/o Jeanne Cabral, Agent; 2939 Bexley Park Road; Columbus, OH 43209.

**Property Owner(s):**Ohio Conference of Seventh-Day Adventists; 1251 East Dorothy Lane; Kettering, OH 45419.

**Planner:**Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0209-2023

**Drafting Date:** 6/29/2023

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2023 Hearing and Application Schedule

**Contact Name:** Luis Teba

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.645.8062

**Contact Email Address:** [art@columbus.gov](mailto:art@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645- 8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline Hearing Dates\*\***

([lfteba@columbus.gov](mailto:lfteba@columbus.gov))\*

December 22, 2022 January 18, 2023  
January 19, 2023 February 15, 2023  
February 16, 2023 March 15, 2023  
March 23, 2023 April 19, 2023  
April 20, 2023 May 17, 2023  
May 25, 2023 June 21, 2023  
June 22, 2023 July 19, 2023  
July 20, 2023 August 16, 2023  
August 24, 2023 September 20, 2023  
September 21, 2023 October 18, 2023  
October 19, 2023 November 15, 2023  
November 23, 2023 December 20, 2023  
December 21, 2023 January 17, 2024

Hearings are held in-person in room 204 at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215 and the start time will be **4:00 PM**. Staff should be contacted before an application and materials are submitted electronically. Hard copy submissions are no longer needed.

\* If you have questions call 614.645.8062 (o).

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0290-2022

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2023

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** [mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov](mailto:mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov)

### **CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION MEETING SCHEDULE 2023:**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2023 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 13, 2023**

**Monday, May 15, 2023**

**Monday, September 18, 2023**

Meetings will take place at: **City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225.**  
**They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.**

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact Monique Goins-Ransom the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0334-2022

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2023 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kimberly Barnard-Sheehy

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** VVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (VVC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm. 204)+ 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl. Rm.204)+ 4:00p.m.
December 15, 2022	December 28, 2022	January 11, 2023
January 12, 2023	January 25, 2023	February 8, 2023
February 9, 2023	February 22, 2023	March 8, 2023
March 16, 2023	March 29, 2023	April 12, 2023
April 13, 2023	April 26, 2023	May 10, 2023
May 18, 2023	May 31, 2023	June 14, 2023
June 15, 2023	June 28, 2023	July 12, 2023
July 13, 2023	July 26, 2023	August 9, 2023
August 17, 2023	August 30, 2023	September 13, 2023
September 14, 2023	September 27, 2023	October 11, 2023
October 12, 2023	October 25, 2023	November 8, 2023
November 16, 2023	November 29, 2023	December 13, 2023
December 14, 2023	December 27, 2023	January 10, 2024

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time changed to 4:00 p.m. in July 2021.

^^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0335-2022

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2023 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Email Address:** UIDRB@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (uidrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 4:00pm
December 30, 2022	January 12, 2023	January 26, 2023
January 27, 2023	February 9, 2023	February 23, 2023
February 24, 2023	March 9, 2023	March 23, 2023
March 31, 2023	April 13, 2023	April 27, 2023
April 28, 2023	May 11, 2023	May 25, 2023
May 26, 2023	June 8, 2023	June 22, 2023
June 30, 2023	July 13, 2023	July 27, 2023
July 28, 2023	August 10, 2023	August 24, 2023
September 1, 2023	September 14, 2023	September 28, 2023
September 29, 2023	October 12, 2023	October 26, 2023
October 27, 2023	November 9, 2023	November 20, 2023^
December 1, 2023	December 14, 2023	December 18, 2023^

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^^Date and location change due to holiday

^^NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0336-2022



Drafting Date: 11/17/2022

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2023 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Nolan Harshaw

Contact Telephone Number: 614.645.1995

Contact Email Address: nmharshaw@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ Hearing Dates\*\*  
([planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov))\* <<mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov>>\* (New Albany Village Hall)+

December 23, 2022 / January 19, 2023  
January 20, 2023 / February 16, 2023  
February 17, 2023 / March 16, 2023  
March 24, 2023 / April 20, 2023  
April 21, 2023 / May 18, 2023  
May 19, 2023 / June 15, 2023  
June 23, 2023 / July 20, 2023  
July 21, 2023 / August 17, 2023  
August 25, 2023 / September 21, 2023  
September 22, 2023 / October 19, 2023  
October 20, 2023 / November 16, 2023  
November 17, 2023 / December 21, 2023  
December 22, 2023 / January 18, 2024

+ Meeting Location & Time: 99 W. Main St. New Albany, OH 43054 at 4:00 PM.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

---

Legislation Number: PN0337-2022

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2023 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Email Address:** IVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline<sup>^^</sup></b> ( <a href="mailto:IVC@columbus.gov">IVC@columbus.gov</a> < <a href="mailto:IVC@columbus.gov">mailto:IVC@columbus.gov</a> >)* (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 4:00p.m.	<b>Business Meeting Date**</b> 12:00p.m.	<b>Hearing Date**</b> 4:00p.m.
December 14, 2022	December 27, 2022	January 10, 2023
January 18, 2023	January 31, 2023	February 14, 2023
February 15, 2023	February 28, 2023	March 14, 2023
March 15, 2023	March 28, 2023	April 11, 2023
April 12, 2023	April 25, 2023	May 9, 2023
May 17, 2023	May 30, 2023	June 13, 2023
June 14, 2023	June 27, 2023	July 11, 2023
July 12, 2023	July 25, 2023	August 8, 2023
August 16, 2023	August 29, 2023	September 12, 2023
September 13, 2023	September 26, 2023	October 10, 2023
October 18, 2023	October 31, 2023	November 14, 2023
November 15, 2023	November 28, 2023	December 12, 2023
December 13, 2023	December 26, 2023	January 9, 2024

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

<sup>^^</sup>Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0338-2022

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2023 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Email Address:** HRC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ <a href="mailto:HRC@columbus.gov">HRC@columbus.gov</a> * 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 4:00p.m.
December 23, 2022	January 5, 2023	January 19, 2023
January 20, 2023	February 2, 2023	February 16, 2023
February 17, 2023	March 2, 2023	March 16, 2023
March 24, 2023	April 6, 2023	April 20, 2023
April 21, 2023	May 4, 2023	May 18, 2023
May 19, 2023	June 1, 2023	June 15, 2023
June 23, 2023	July 6, 2023	July 20, 2023
July 21, 2023	August 3, 2023	August 17, 2023
August 25, 2023	September 7, 2023	September 21, 2023
September 22, 2023	October 5, 2023	October 19, 2023
October 20, 2023	November 2, 2023	November 16, 2023
November 17, 2023	December 7, 2023	December 21, 2023
December 22, 2023	January 4, 2024	January 18, 2024

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

**Legislation Number:** PN0339-2022

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2022

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter: Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: German Village Commission 2023 Meeting Schedule  
Contact Email Address: GVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ ( <a href="mailto:GVC@columbus.gov">GVC@columbus.gov</a> )* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204) 4:00p.m.
December 8, 2022	December 21, 2022	January 4, 2023
January 5, 2023	January 18, 2023	February 1, 2023
February 2, 2023	February 15, 2023	March 1, 2023
March 9, 2023	March 22, 2023	April 5, 2023
April 6, 2023	April 19, 2023	May 3, 2023
May 11, 2023	May 24, 2023	June 7, 2023
June 8, 2023	June 21, 2023	July 5, 2023
July 6, 2023	July 19, 2023	August 2, 2023
August 10, 2023	August 23, 2023	September 6, 2023
September 7, 2023	September 20, 2023	October 4, 2023
October 5, 2023	October 18, 2023	November 1, 2023
November 9, 2023	November 22, 2023	December 6, 2023
December 7, 2023	December 20, 2023	January 3, 2024

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) <<http://www.columbus.gov/planning>>

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

---

Legislation Number: PN0340-2022

Drafting Date: 11/17/2022

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: East Franklinton Review Board 2023 Meeting Schedule

Contact Email Address: efrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (efrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #204) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 3:00pm
December 29, 2022	January 11, 2022	January 25, 2023
January 26, 2023	February 8, 2022	February 22, 2023
February 23, 2023	March 8, 2022	March 22, 2023
March 30, 2023	April 12, 2022	April 26, 2023
April 27, 2023	May 10, 2022	May 24, 2023
June 1, 2023	June 14, 2022	June 28, 2023
June 29, 2023	July 12, 2022	July 26, 2023
July 27, 2023	August 9, 2022	August 23, 2023
August 31, 2023	September 13, 2022	September 27, 2023
September 28, 2023	October 11, 2022	October 25, 2023
November 2, 2023^	November 15, 2022^	November 29, 2023^
November 30, 2023^	December 6, 2022^	December 20, 2023^

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.) The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

---

Legislation Number: PN0341-2022

Drafting Date: 11/17/2022

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2023 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Luis Teba

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** DC@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (DC@columbus.gov) *	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #204) 8:30am	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204) 8:30am
December 28, 2022	January 10, 2023	January 24, 2023
February 1, 2023	February 14, 2023	February 28, 2023
March 1, 2023	March 14, 2023	March 28, 2023
March 29, 2023	April 11, 2023	April 25, 2023
April 26, 2023	May 9, 2023	May 23, 2023
May 31, 2023	June 13, 2023	June 27, 2023
June 28, 2023	July 11, 2023	July 25, 2023
July 26, 2023	August 8, 2023	August 22, 2023
August 30, 2023	September 12, 2023	September 26, 2023
September 27, 2023	October 10, 2023	October 24, 2023
November 1, 2023	November 14, 2023	November 28, 2023
November 22, 2023	December 5, 2023	December 19, 2023 <sup>^</sup>

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

<sup>^</sup>Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0342-2022

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2023 Hearing and Application Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614.645.6986 (o)

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline**      **Hearing Dates\*\***  
(lsbaudro@columbus.gov)\*

December 22, 2022	January 18, 2023
January 19, 2023	February 15, 2023
February 16, 2023	March 15, 2023
March 23, 2023	April 19, 2023
April 20, 2023	May 17, 2023
May 25, 2023	June 21, 2023
June 22, 2023	July 19, 2023
July 20, 2023	August 16, 2023
August 24, 2023	September 20, 2023
September 21, 2023	October 18, 2023
October 19, 2023	November 15, 2023
November 23, 2023	December 20, 2023
December 21, 2023	January 17, 2024

Hearings are held in-person in room 204 at the Coleman Government Center, 111 N. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215 and the start time will be **5:30 PM**. Staff should be contacted before an application and materials are submitted electronically. Hard copy submissions are no longer needed.

\* If you have questions call 614.645.6986 (o).

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0343-2022

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2023 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Email Address:** BDC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with

disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ ( <a href="mailto:BDC@columbus.gov">BDC@columbus.gov</a> )* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N Front St. Hearing Rm 204) 4:00p.m.
December 9, 2022	December 22, 2022	January 5, 2023
January 6, 2023	January 19, 2023	February 2, 2023
February 3, 2023	February 16, 2023	March 2, 2023
March 10, 2023	March 23, 2023	April 6, 2023
April 7, 2023	April 20, 2023	May 4, 2023
May 5, 2023	May 18, 2023	June 1, 2023
June 9, 2023	June 22, 2023	July 6, 2023
July 7, 2023	July 20, 2023	August 3, 2023
August 11, 2023	August 24, 2023	September 7, 2023
September 8, 2023	September 21, 2023	October 5, 2023
October 6, 2023	October 19, 2023	November 2, 2023
November 10, 2023	November 16^, 2023	December 7, 2023
December 8, 2023	December 21, 2023	January 4, 2024

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\* Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

^Date change due to holiday

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month’s Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

**Legislation Number:** PN0344-2022

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2023 Schedule

**Contact Email Address:** [planninginfo@columbus.gov](mailto:planninginfo@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.



Application Deadline^^  
(planninginfo@columbus.gov)\*

Hearing Date\*\*  
(Franklin County Courthouse)+  
1:30PM

December 12, 2022  
January 16, 2023  
February 13, 2023  
March 13, 2023  
April 10, 2023  
May 15, 2023  
June 12, 2023  
July 10, 2023  
August 14, 2023  
September 11, 2023  
October 16, 2023  
November 13, 2023

January 10, 2023  
February 14, 2023  
March 14, 2023  
April 11, 2023  
May 9, 2023  
June 13, 2023  
July 11, 2023  
August 8, 2023  
September 12, 2023  
October 10, 2023  
November 14, 2023  
December 12, 2023

+ Meeting location: 373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

^Date change due to holiday.

NOTE: For application deadlines that fall within the same week as the regular meeting date, a grace period of one (1) week is available for applications heard at the previous month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted the grace period to make any applicable revisions and apply for the July Hearing.)

The grace period does not apply to months with additional weeks whereby the application deadline naturally falls at least one (1) week after the regular meeting.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0369-2022

**Drafting Date:** 12/7/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact Name:** William Gaines

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5436

**Contact Email Address:** [wgaines@columbus.gov](mailto:wgaines@columbus.gov)

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Room #205, 111 N. Front St., Columbus Ohio. Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 23, 2023 at 1:30pm, the February meeting will be held on February 27, 2023 at 1:30pm and the June meeting will be held on June 26, 2023 at 1:30pm.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0377-2022

**Drafting Date:** 12/14/2022

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2023 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Mark Lundine

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1693

**Contact Email Address:** malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact a staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St., Hearing Room 204

Columbus, OH 43215

9:00am

January 19

February 16

March 16

April 20

May 18

June 15

July 20

August 17

September 21

October 19

November 16

December 21

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Franklinton Area Commission Bylaws

As adopted June 13, 2023

These By-Laws / Rules of Procedure shall establish all proceedings under which the Franklinton Area Commission (herein referred to as “the Commission”) shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted in Chapters 3109 and 3111 of the Columbus City Code. These bylaws serve as an operating agreement and method of regulation for the members, officers and the management of the Commission including, but not limited to:

- Books and records of account
- Minutes of proceedings
- Requirements for notices of meetings
- Computation of time for notice, method of giving notice
- Quorum requirements
- Procedures for disqualification of area commissioners

These bylaws are consistent with Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code.

**Article I: Boundaries**

The Franklinton Area Boundaries are: Starting at the northwest corner where the alley west of Schultz Avenue would, if extended, intersect the Scioto River, then South along said alley, crossing West Broad Street to a point where, if extended, said alley would intersect I-70; then South along I-70 to Central Avenue, South on Central Avenue to Mound Street, East on Mound Street to Mt. Calvary; then South on Mt. Calvary to the midpoint on Renick and Mt. Calvary Streets; then following the boundary of the City of Columbus first West, then South to Greenlawn Avenue; then North on Harmon Avenue to West Mound Street; then East along I-70, to the East bank of the Scioto River; then North and West along the Scioto River to the place of the beginning.

**Article II: Duties / Purpose**

- A. Area commissions are established in the City of Columbus to afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision-making in an advisory capacity and to facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers.
- B. The Commission is an advisory body. No duty or function of the Commission shall invalidate any decision made by the Mayor’s Administration or action of Columbus City Council.

- C. The Commission shall identify and study the problems and requirements of the Commission area in order to:
- a. Create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future development of the area
  - b. Bring the problems and needs of the area to the attention of appropriate government agencies or residents
  - c. Recommend solutions or legislation.
  - d. Aid and promote communications within the Commission area and between it and the rest of the city by means of:
    - i. Regular and special meetings of the Commission which are open to the public
    - ii. Public hearings on problems, issues, and proposals affecting the area
    - iii. Public forums and surveys to provide an opportunity for area residents, businesses, and organizations to state their problems and concerns
    - iv. Soliciting active cooperation of all segments of the area and city, including organizations, institutions, and government
    - v. Initiating proposals and supporting those introduced by individual citizens or area organizations, which will enhance the quality of life enjoyed by area residents and preserve the unique residential and commercial mix of the area
    - vi. Promoting and encouraging businesses whose functions, methods of operation, architectural appearance, and locations are consistent with the character and requirements of the area.
    - vii. Initiating, reviewing and recommending criteria and programs for the preservation, development, and enhancement of the Commission area, including, but not limited to, parks, recreational areas, sidewalks, streets and traffic, by means of:
      1. Reviewing the proposed capital improvements budget and proposing new items and changes relating to the area
      2. Making recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical elements within the area
      3. Receiving and reviewing for recommendation, prior to adoption by governmental bodies, any new or revised comprehensive plan affecting the area.
  - e. Recommend priorities for and review government services and operation of the various government departments in the Commission area by means of:
    - i. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies periodic reports concerning governmental services or practices in the area
    - ii. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions
    - iii. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or

- practice in the area, and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes
- iv. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by council
  - v. Regularly receiving for review, comment and recommendation copies of applications and notices of all public hearings related to rezonings, special permits, variances, demolitions, and zoning appeals regarding property located wholly or partially within the area.
- f. Recommend persons from the Commission area for nomination to membership on city boards and commissions which make decisions or recommendations affecting the commission area.
  - g. The Commission may meet with applicants for rezonings, special permits, demolition permits, or variances regarding property wholly or partly within the Commission area to discuss the proposal, its relationship to the area, and possible modifications. In order to assist decision-making without disrupting existing procedures, the Commission shall conduct such meetings and notify the appropriate body of its recommendations in a timely manner. Upon good cause shown, inability of the Commission to make a recommendation may be grounds for postponement of subsequent action by other bodies.
    - i. Suggestions and comments of the Commission shall be advisory only and failure of the applicant to comply therewith shall not in itself constitute grounds for denial of the application. Failure of the applicant to consult the Commission in a timely manner, however, may be grounds for postponement of further action by other bodies.
  - h. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

**Article III: Membership and Terms**

- A. The Commission shall consist of sixteen (16) seats. Seats will be filled by residents of the Franklinton area selected according to election procedures adopted by the Commission and/or individuals, appointed from agencies, businesses or organizations located in the Franklinton area. All members shall be appointed by the mayor with the concurrence of council.
- B. Except as noted elsewhere in these bylaws, members of the area commission shall serve without compensation for a term of three (3) years.
- C. Commission members are expected to participate with one or more committee meetings within their first year. By the beginning of their second year, it is the expectation that Commission members will join a committee and remain active in one or more committees until their term expires.
- D. No commissioner shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual area commissioners to represent their own view before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission.

- E. Disqualification: Area commissioners shall maintain their residence, employment or business in the Commission area from which they were elected or appointed. Failure of an area commissioner to maintain his / her residence, employment or business in the area commission area shall be deemed a resignation and the Secretary shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods. An area commissioner's absence from three (3) regular meetings in any one (1) year shall be deemed a resignation from the area commission unless a written petition has been received by the Chairperson of the Commission. The petition from the area commissioner shall request that some or all of the absences be excused due to extenuating circumstances. If a petition is not received, it shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission and notice of such will be communicated to the Department of Neighborhoods. Failure to abide by federal, state, and local laws or these adopted bylaws may result in disqualification of an area commissioner. Disqualification of an area commissioner shall require a three quarter (3/4) majority vote of the area commission and the Secretary shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods.
- F. Resignation: Members of the Commission may resign in the following manners:
  - a. Written resignation submitted to the Executive Committee. Written resignations will be announced at the next regular meeting of the Commission.
  - b. Verbal resignation at a Commission meeting.
  - c. As noted above in article III section D, absence from three (3) regular meetings in any one (1) year shall be deemed a resignation. Resignations where a petition has not been received will be announced at the next regular meeting of the Commission.
  - d. The Chairperson shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods of any resignations immediately after the condition for resignation is fulfilled.
  - e. Resignations may not be retracted once submitted to the Department of Neighborhoods.
- G. Vacancies: The Executive Committee, following procedures created by the Election Committee, **may** nominate one (1) or more candidates to fill any vacancy caused by death, resignation or disqualification, or other means for the remainder of the unexpired term. The Commission **may** review all nominated candidates and vote to appoint one (1) candidate to fill the vacancy.
- H. All area commissioners must be appointed by the Mayor with the concurrence of Columbus City Council. Compliance with Columbus City Code 3109.08, 3109.10 and /or 3109.12 must be satisfied to officially participate as an area commissioner.

**Article IV: Officers**

- A. The officers of the Commission shall include: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Zoning Chairperson, Secretary and Treasurer. An individual may not be elected to serve in multiple officer positions.
- B. The officers of the Commission shall be elected by the membership of the Commission at the January meeting. Incoming officers shall begin duties on February 1.
- C. Commission officers shall serve without compensation for the term of one (1) year.

- D. The Chairperson may serve no more than six (6) consecutive years but may be re-elected after a gap of at least three (3) consecutive years.
- E. An individual serving six (6) consecutive years as the Chairperson is not eligible to serve as any other officer of the commission for three (3) consecutive years after their term as Chairperson expires. This individual is eligible to continue to serve as an area commissioner.
- F. Officer Duties:
  - a. The Chairperson shall:
    - i. Be a resident of Franklinton.
    - ii. Preside at all meetings of the Commission.
    - iii. Serve as Ex-officio member of all committees.
    - iv. Prepare regular meeting agendas.
  - b. The Vice-Chairperson shall:
    - i. Be a resident of Franklinton.
    - ii. Perform said duties of the Chairperson in the absence of the Chairperson.
    - iii. Perform such duties of the Chairperson as the Chairperson may from time to time delegate.
  - c. Zoning Chairperson
    - i. Receive applications for rezoning, zoning variances, and special permits for property located in the area.
    - ii. Receive and manage all demolition permits for property in the area.
    - iii. Comply with current City zoning notification requirements.
    - iv. Be chairperson of the Zoning Committee.
  - d. The Secretary shall:
    - i. Call the roll at each meeting and maintains a permanent written record of it.
    - ii. Maintain a permanent written record of all action by the Commission and related committees.
    - iii. Maintain a permanent file of all correspondence of the Commission.
    - iv. Maintain a permanent written record of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Commission members.
  - e. The Treasurer shall:
    - i. Have oversight of all Commission funds.
    - ii. Monitor the financial operations and financial condition of the Commission.
    - iii. Cause all financial records of the Commission to be maintained and reported to the Commission at each regular meeting, and to the City of Columbus as required.
    - iv. Be chairperson of the Finance Committee.
    - v. Be responsible for assuring that sound financial practices are maintained.

**Article V: Meetings**

- A. All meetings of the Commission shall be open to the public at all times.

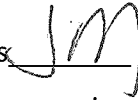
- B. In December annually, the Commission shall provide to the Department of Neighborhoods the schedule of regularly scheduled meetings for the upcoming year to be published in the Columbus City Bulletin.
- C. The Commission shall establish a method for communicating to the public the time and place of all regular and special meetings in addition to publication in the Columbus City Bulletin.
- D. All meetings other than the regularly scheduled monthly meetings or subcommittee meetings shall be published in the Columbus City Bulletin no less than seven (7) days prior to the date of the meeting. A meeting is defined as a gathering of a quorum. A quorum is a simple majority of current commissioners where commission business is conducted, transacted, deliberated, or discussed.
- E. Commission members must be in attendance at a meeting in order to be considered present or to vote at the meeting.
- F. The Commission members may not vote by secret ballot for commission appointments, officers, or for any other commission business.
- G. Meeting minutes shall be promptly prepared, filed, and maintained and shall be open to public inspection.
  - a. A copy of all meeting minutes shall be provided to the Department of Neighborhoods within thirty (30) days after approval by the area commission.

#### **Article VI: Committees**

- A. The functions carried out by any committee of the Commission may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Study the problems and needs of the Franklinton area, bring the problems and needs to the attention of proper government agencies or the citizens of the Franklinton area, and recommend solutions.
  - b. Determine the need for, and with agreement from the Commission, recommend to City Council or any other government body any needed legislation affecting the Franklinton area.
  - c. Provide a communication mechanism within the Franklinton Area Commission and thus to City Government through:
    - i. Holding regular and special meetings open to the public.
    - ii. Conducting public hearings on problems or issues confronting the Franklinton area.
    - iii. Sponsoring public forums on a periodic or as needed basis to provide an opportunity for Franklinton area residents to air problems or concerns.
  - d. Solicit input from all segments of the community including organizations, institutions, and government.
- B. The Chairperson of the Commission shall appoint committee members in February of each year.
- C. Committee members may be drawn from Commissioners, residents of Franklinton, or individuals from agencies, businesses or organizations located in the Franklinton area. All committee members have voting privileges within their committees. Committee members serve at the pleasure of the Chairperson.



- D. After appointment in February, the members of each committee shall elect a Committee Chairperson and Secretary from members of the Commission sitting on the respective committees.
- E. Present standing committees and their responsibilities are:
- a. Executive Committee
    - i. Consist of the Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary, Zoning Chairperson, Treasurer, and Chairpersons of any standing committee.
    - ii. Plan the direction and scope of the Commission
    - iii. Oversees the filling of vacant seats following Election Committee policies.
  - b. Planning Committee
    - i. Review area plans and makes recommendations concerning them.
    - ii. Address sanitation and traffic in the Franklinton area and make recommendations concerning related codes, as they pertain to area plans.
    - iii. Examine historical significance of the area and make recommendations concerning the same.
    - iv. In consultation with the City of Columbus, review flood control measures and other storm related problems, specifically including the adequacy of the West Columbus Flood Protection Plan, storm sewers, and sanitary sewers, and make recommendations concerning the same.
  - c. Housing Committee
    - i. Foster relationships between public, private, and nonprofit sectors for the betterment of housing for all Franklinton residents.
    - ii. Review housing and development projects.
    - iii. Field housing concerns from Franklinton residents.
    - iv. Leverage development to stabilize housing for all Franklinton residents.
  - d. Election Committee
    - i. Oversee and ensure compliance with election and membership policies.
    - ii. Annually review election and membership policies. Submit revisions, if any, to Commission for acceptance.
    - iii. The decision of the Election Committee shall be final in deciding any election result that has been challenged. Challenges to the Election Committee decision may be referred to the City Attorney.
  - e. Zoning Committee
    - i. Receive, review, and make recommendations concerning applications for rezoning, zoning variances, and special permits for property located in the area.
    - ii. Receive and review all demolition permits for property in the area.
    - iii. The zoning committee shall consider zoning cases that have been received by the Zoning Chair at least 14 calendar days prior to the Commission meeting. Cases received less than 14 days ahead will be heard at the next Commission meeting.



- iv. Commissioners shall be notified by the Zoning Chair of upcoming zoning cases no less than 12 days before the area commission meeting.
  - f. Community Service Committee
    - i. Review social, recreation, safety, and health services in the area and make recommendations concerning them.
    - ii. Review employment and education opportunities for residents of the area and make recommendations concerning them.
    - iii. Review consumer-business relations in the area and make recommendations concerning the same.
  - g. Finance Committee
    - i. The Treasurer of the Commission shall be the Chair of this Committee.
    - ii. The Committee shall be responsible for the planning, monitoring, and evaluation of the Commission funding and financial management.
    - iii. The Committee shall recommend an annual budget for approval by the Commission at the March meeting.
  - h. Special committees
    - i. May be established for specific purposes by a majority vote at any meeting.
    - ii. Membership on special committees may be accorded to commission members and non-members.
    - iii. Special committees may be terminated by a majority vote at any meeting.
- F. All findings of the Commission's committees which result in proposed actions or resolutions shall be submitted at a regular or special meeting for Commission consideration.

### **Article VII: Elections**

- A. The following rules shall apply to all election policies and procedures.
  - a. Election of resident Commissioners shall take place at a location determined by the Election Committee annually prior to September 30. Public elections may be conducted by secret ballot.
  - b. The Commission shall certify election results annually prior to September 30 at a regular full Commission meeting.
  - c. The commission shall appoint agency, business, or organization seats annually prior to September 30 at a regular Commission meeting.
  - d. All elected and appointed Commissioners shall complete the area commission appointment / code of conduct form and return the completed form to the Department of Neighborhoods. All forms shall be signed by the Commission Chairperson and submitted to the Department of Neighborhoods annually prior to September 30.
  - e. No election procedure shall be scheduled if the number of candidates is less than or equal to the number of elected commissioners with expiring terms.
  - f. No write-in candidates shall be allowed.

- g. No elector shall cast more than one (1) ballot in an election. Elections shall be determined by plurality of vote if three (3) or more candidates vie for a single position, otherwise a majority of votes cast shall elect.
- h. Commissioners shall begin their term on January 1. Commissioner appointments are subject to approval by the Mayor with the concurrence of Columbus City Council.
- i. Commissioner terms shall end on December 31 in the year that their term expires.
- j. Commissioners may not serve on more than one (1) area commission.
- k. Voters must be age 18 or over, a resident of Franklinton, and show proof of residency.

**Article VIII: Training**

- A. All Commission members are strongly encouraged to attend area commission training classes provided by the Department of Neighborhoods.
- B. Newly elected or appointed area commissioners are required to attend the new area commission training class provided by the Department of Neighborhoods within one (1) year of appointment or election.
- C. Newly elected Chairpersons, Vice Chairpersons and Zoning Chairpersons are required to have previously attended or to attend two zoning training classes provided by the Department of Neighborhoods and the Department of Building and Zoning Services within one (1) year of appointment or election.

**Article IX: Public Records**

- A. The Commission Secretary is responsible for maintaining all public records of the Commission.
- B. All public records shall be retained for the applicable period of time specified by the records retention schedule for the Department of Neighborhoods. Public records include, but are not limited to, official meeting minutes, agendas, election materials, zoning application packets, tape or video recordings of meetings and other correspondence.
- C. The Commission's records shall be organized and maintained in a manner that they can be made available for inspection or copying. Upon request, all public records shall be promptly prepared and made available for inspection to any person.

**Article X: Code of Conduct**

- A. Area commissioners shall conduct themselves in a professional and civil manner. Harassment, intimidation, or discrimination, as defined in Columbus City Code 2331, in any form will not be tolerated.
- B. Area commissioners shall treat other area commissioners, developers, and members of the public with respect and consideration regardless of the other's opinion, income, homeowner status, renter status, political affiliation, race, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, age, disability, familial status or military status.
- C. Area commissioners, their family members, or business associates shall not benefit financially, or in any way as a result of their duties as an area commissioner or present the appearance of impropriety as a result of said duties. Area commissioners

Chairperson Initials JM

shall fully disclose to their area commission, at the earliest opportunity, information that may result in a perceived or actual conflict of interest. Area commissioners shall recuse themselves from all participation in any matters involving a conflict of interest on behalf of said commissioner.

- D. Failure of the Commission to abide by these adopted bylaws may result in the withholding of funding, the postponement of meetings and operations, or the exclusion of recommendations and actions to other bodies.

**Article XI: Amendment of By-Laws**

- A. These by-laws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Commission by two-thirds (2/3) majority vote of the members, provided that the amendment was submitted in writing and read at the previous meeting of the area commission. The Secretary shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods of any approved amendment immediately after its adoption for filing with the Columbus City Clerk and publication in the Columbus City Bulletin. Amendments will take effect ten (10 days) after such publication per Columbus City Code 121.05.

Adopted by vote of the Franklinton Area Commission June 13, 2023

Jacqueline Miles 6/13/23

Jacqueline Miles  
Chairperson  
Franklinton Area Commission

When proposed amendment is adopted, it shall be filed immediately with the DON and will take effect 30 days after publication in the City Bulletin. The amendment requires a certification that should include:

I, JACQUELINE MILES, Chairperson of the FRANKLINTON Area Commission, certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the bylaws amendment of this commission as adopted by the FRANKLINTON Area Commission on the 15, day of JUNE, 2023.

JACQUELINE MILES  
Chairperson [print name here]

JUNE 15, 2023  
Date of signature

Jacqueline Miles  
Chairperson Signature